PROTOCOL

PROTOCOL TITLE:	**A PHASE II/III, RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, PLACEBO-CONTROLLED STUDY OF TIRAGOLUMAB IN COMBINATION WITH ATEZOLIZUMAB PLUS PEMETREXED AND CARBOPLATIN/CISPLATIN VERSUS PEMBROLIZUMAB PLUS PEMETREXED AND CARBOPLATIN/CISPLATIN IN PATIENTS WITH PREVIOUSLY UNTREATED ADVANCED NON-SQUAMOUS NON-SMALL-CELL LUNG CANCER**
PROTOCOL NUMBER:	BO42592
VERSION NUMBER:	9
TEST COMPOUNDS:	Tiragolumab (RO7092284) Atezolizumab (RO5541267) Pembrolizumab, Pemetrexed, Carboplatin/Cisplatin
STUDY PHASE	Phase II/III
REGULATORY AGENCY IDENTIFIER NUMBERS:	IND Number: 129258 EudraCT Number: 2020-002851-39 EU Trial Number: 2022-502031-20-00 PS ID Number: RD006584 CIV ID Number: CIV-22-11-041371 NCT Number: NCT04619797
SPONSOR'S NAME AND LEGAL REGISTERED ADDRESS:	F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd Grenzacherstrasse 124 4070 Basel, Switzerland
APPROVAL:	See electronic signature and date stamp on the final page of this document.

PROTOCOL HISTORY

Protocol	
Version	**Date Final**
9	See electronic date stamp on the final page of this document.
8	04 Dec 2023
7	4 April 2023
6	13 October 2022
5	12 August 2022
4	18 January 2022
3	8 July 2021
2	24 February 2021
1	26 June 2020

PROTOCOL AMENDMENT, VERSION 9: RATIONALE

Protocol BO42592 Version 9 has been amended based on the primary analysis of progression-free survival (PFS) and the first interim analysis of overall survival (OS) showing reduced efficacy in both primary endpoints for the combination of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and chemotherapy compared to the comparator arm. The Sponsor issued an Urgent Safety Measure Dear Investigator Letter (USM DIL), dated 4 July 2024, communicating the benefit-risk profile does not support the use of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin as a first-line therapy for patients with advanced non-squamous non–small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC). Consequently, patients who are currently receiving study treatment on the investigational arm of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab and chemotherapy should discontinue from the study and seek other treatment options outside of the study for their non-squamous NSCLC. Changes to the protocol along with a rationale for each change are summarized below:

- Additional clarity on actions for patients still receiving study treatment(s) following the issuance of the USM DIL (Sections 3.1 and 3.1.1).

- Treatment beyond 24 months is no longer permitted in either treatment arm due to the benefit/risk profile no longer supporting the use of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and chemotherapy; and to align with the approved treatment duration of pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy (Section 3.1.1).

- Treatment beyond disease progression is no longer permitted, to align with the current label indication for patients on the comparator arm receiving pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy; and due to reduced efficacy in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and chemotherapy arm (Sections 3.1.1, 3.3, 4.5.1, 4.5.6, 4.6.1, and Appendix 1).

- The requirement for tumor assessments per protocol defined schedule following unblinding at study level has been removed to reduce administrative burden to patients. Investigators must continue to report tumor assessment results based on the frequency as per their local practices (Sections 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 4.5.6, 9.5, and Appendix 1).

- Patient-Reported Outcomes (PRO) assessments have been modified to remove the requirement for PRO questionnaires for all remaining patients at the time of unblinding at study level in order to reduce burden to patients (Sections 3.1.1, 3.2.1, and 4.5.9, and Appendix 1).

- The pharmacokinetic, immunogenicity, and biomarker sample collection schedule has been changed so that samples are no longer collected at any timepoint after

unblinding at study level because the Sponsor has decided no additional sample collection is needed (Sections 3.1.1 and 3.2.1, Appendix 1 and Appendix 2).

- No further subsequent efficacy analyses, including the originally planned second interim and final OS, will be done based on the primary analysis of PFS and the first interim analysis of OS showing reduced efficacy in both primary endpoints for tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and chemotherapy compared to the comparator arm (Section 6).

Substantive new information (relative to Protocol Amendment Version 8) appears in italics. This amendment represents cumulative changes to the original protocol.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

PROTOCOL AMENDMENT ACCEPTANCE FORM

PROTOCOL TITLE:	**A PHASE II/III, RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, PLACEBO-CONTROLLED STUDY OF TIRAGOLUMAB IN COMBINATION WITH ATEZOLIZUMAB PLUS PEMETREXED AND CARBOPLATIN/CISPLATIN VERSUS PEMBROLIZUMAB PLUS PEMETREXED AND CARBOPLATIN/CISPLATIN IN PATIENTS WITH PREVIOUSLY UNTREATED ADVANCED NON-SQUAMOUS NON–SMALL-CELL LUNG CANCER**
PROTOCOL NUMBER:	BO42592
VERSION NUMBER:	9
TEST COMPOUNDS:	Tiragolumab (RO7092284) Atezolizumab (RO5541267) Pembrolizumab, Pemetrexed, Carboplatin/Cisplatin
SPONSOR NAME:	F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd

I agree to conduct the study in accordance with the current protocol.

_____

Principal Investigator's Name (print)

_____ _____

Principal Investigator's Signature Date

Please retain the signed original of this form for your study files. Please return a copy of the signed form.

PROTOCOL SYNOPSIS

PROTOCOL TITLE:	**A PHASE II/III, RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, PLACEBO-CONTROLLED STUDY OF TIRAGOLUMAB IN COMBINATION WITH ATEZOLIZUMAB PLUS PEMETREXED AND CARBOPLATIN/CISPLATIN VERSUS PEMBROLIZUMAB PLUS PEMETREXED AND CARBOPLATIN/CISPLATIN IN PATIENTS WITH PREVIOUSLY UNTREATED ADVANCED NON-SQUAMOUS NON–SMALL-CELL LUNG CANCER**
REGULATORY AGENCY IDENTIFIER NUMBERS:	IND Number: 129258 EudraCT Number: 2020-002851-39 EU Trial Number: 2022-502031-20-00 PS ID Number: RD006584 CIV ID Number: CIV-22-11-041371 NCT Number: NCT04619797

STUDY RATIONALE

The purpose of this study is to assess the efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin in treatment Arm A compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin in treatment Arm B in patients with previously untreated, locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). For patients whose tumors lack a targetable oncogenic aberration, current standard of care 1L regimens typically consist of an immune checkpoint inhibitor, including PD-L1/PD-1 blocking antibodies, with or without platinum-based doublet chemotherapy and bevacizumab. The majority of patients with advanced non-squamous NSCLC on currently available treatment options ultimately experience disease progression and succumb to this disease. Therefore, a high unmet medical need persists for advanced non-squamous NSCLC.

OBJECTIVES AND ENDPOINTS

Phase II Primary Efficacy Objective	Corresponding Endpoints
• To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm A) compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm B)	• Confirmed ORR, defined as the proportion of patients with a confirmed objective response (i.e., CR or PR, on two consecutive occasions $\geq$ 4 weeks apart), as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 • PFS, defined as the time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 or death from any cause, whichever occurs first

Phase II Secondary Efficacy Objective	Corresponding Endpoints
• To evaluate the efficacy of Arm A compared with Arm B	• OS, defined as the time from randomization to death from any cause • DOR for patients with confirmed objective response, defined as the time from the first occurrence of a confirmed objective response to disease progression or death from any cause (whichever occurs first), as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 • TTCD in patient-reported physical functioning and GHS/QoL, as measured by the EORTC QLQ-C30, and in patient-reported lung cancer symptoms for cough, dyspnea (a multi-item subscale), and chest pain, as measured through the use of the EORTC QLQ-LC13
Phase III Primary Efficacy Objective	**Corresponding Endpoints**
• To evaluate the efficacy of Arm A compared with Arm B	• PFS, defined as the time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 or death from any cause, whichever occurs first • OS, defined as the time from randomization to death from any cause
Phase III Secondary Efficacy Objective	**Corresponding Endpoints**
• To evaluate the efficacy of Arm A compared with Arm B	• PFS, defined as the time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression as determined by an IRF according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first • The investigator-assessed PFS and OS in patients with PD-L1 expression at TCs $\geq$ 50% and TC $\geq$ 1% cut-off, as determined by central testing with investigational Ventana PD-L1 (SP263) assay • PFS at 6 months and 12 months, defined as the proportion of patients who have not experienced disease progression as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 or death from any cause at 6 months and at 12 months, respectively • OS rate at 12 months and 24 months, defined as the proportion of patients who have not experienced death from any cause at 12 and 24 months, respectively • Confirmed ORR • DOR • TTCD in patient-reported physical functioning and GHS/QoL, as measured by the EORTC QLQ-C30, and in patient-reported lung cancer symptoms for cough, dyspnea (a multi-item subscale), and chest pain, as measured through the use of the EORTC QLQ-LC13

Safety Objective	Corresponding Endpoints
• To evaluate the safety of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm A) compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm B)	• Incidence and severity of adverse events, with severity determined according to NCI CTCAE v5.0 – Severity for cytokine-release syndrome will also be determined according to the ASTCT consensus grading scale • Frequency of patients' response of the degree they are troubled with treatment symptoms, as assessed through use of the single-item EORTC Item List 46
Pharmacokinetic Objective	**Corresponding Endpoints**
• To characterize the pharmacokinetics of tiragolumab and atezolizumab	• Serum concentrations of tiragolumab and atezolizumab at specified timepoints
Immunogenicity Objective	**Corresponding Endpoints**
• To evaluate the immune response to tiragolumab and atezolizumab	• Prevalence of ADAs to tiragolumab at baseline and incidence of ADAs to tiragolumab during the study • Prevalence of ADAs to atezolizumab at baseline and incidence of ADAs to atezolizumab during the study

ADA = anti-drug antibody; ASTCT = American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy; CR = confirmed response; DOR = duration of response; EORTC = European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer; GHS/QoL = global health status/quality of life; IRF = independent review facility; NCI CTCAE = National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, Version 5.0; ORR = overall response rate; OS = overall survival; PFS = progression-free survival; PR = partial response; RECIST = Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; TC = tumor cell; TTCD = Time to confirmed deterioration.

OVERALL DESIGN AND STUDY POPULATION

This is a randomized, Phase II/III, global, multicenter, double-blind study designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin in patients with previously untreated, locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC.

Several key aspects of the study design and study population are summarized below.

Phase:	Phase II/III	Population Type:	• Adult patients
Control Method:	• Active comparator • Placebo • Standard of care	• Population Diagnosis or Condition:	• Untreated locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC • ECOG PS 0 or 1 • No *EGFR* or *ALK* genomic aberrations • Measurable disease per RECIST v1.1
Interventional Model:	Parallel group	Population Age:	≥ 18 years
Test Compound{s}:	Tiragolumab Atezolizumab	Site Distribution:	Multi-site
Active Comparator:	Pembrolizumab	Study Intervention Assignment Method:	Randomization and Stratification
Number of Arms:	2	Number of Participants to Be Enrolled:	Phase II: Approximately 200 Phase III: Approximately 540

ALK = anaplastic lymphoma kinase; ECOG = Easter Cooperative Oncology Group; EGFR = epidermal growth factor receptor; NSCLC = non–small-cell lung cancer; RECIST = Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors.

STUDY TREATMENT

The investigational medicinal products for this study are tiragolumab, placebo, atezolizumab, and pembrolizumab. Depending on local classification, pemetrexed, carboplatin, and cisplatin are non-investigational medicinal products.

TEST PRODUCT (INVESTIGATIONAL DRUG)

Patients randomized to atezolizumab will receive 1200 mg atezolizumab administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle during the induction and maintenance phase. The atezolizumab dose is fixed and is not dependent on body weight. Following the administration of atezolizumab and an observation period, patients will receive 600 mg tiragolumab administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle. The tiragolumab dose is fixed and is not dependent on body weight.

Administration of atezolizumab and tiragolumab will be performed in a monitored setting where there is immediate access to trained personnel and adequate equipment and medicine to manage potentially serious reactions.

COMPARATOR

Patients randomized to pembrolizumab will receive 200 mg pembrolizumab administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle during the induction and maintenance phase. The pembrolizumab dose is fixed and is not dependent on body weight. Following the administration of pembrolizumab and an observation period, patients will receive 600 mg tiragolumab placebo administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle. The tiragolumab placebo dose is fixed and is not dependent on body weight.

Administration of pembrolizumab and tiragolumab placebo will be performed in a monitored setting where there is immediate access to trained personnel and adequate equipment and medicine to manage potentially serious reactions.

NON-INVESTIGATIONAL MEDICINAL PRODUCTS

Pemetrexed should be administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle during the induction and maintenance phase. Infusion should be over 10 minutes at a dose of 500 mg/m^2.

Patients should receive anti-emetics and IV hydration for platinum-pemetrexed treatments according to the local standard of care and manufacturer's instruction. However, due to their immunomodulatory effects, premedication with steroids should be limited when clinically feasible. In the event of pemetrexed-related skin rash, topical steroid use is recommended as front-line treatment whenever clinically feasible.

Carboplatin should be administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle during the induction phase only. Infusion should be over 30–60 minutes to achieve an initial target area under the concentration–time curve of 5 mg/mL/min (Calvert formula dosing) with standard anti-emetics per local practice guidelines.

Cisplatin should be administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle during the induction phase only. Infusion should be over 60–120 minutes at a dose of 75 mg/m^2 per standard of care at the institution. Patients must receive adequate anti-emetic treatment and appropriate hydration prior to and/or after receiving cisplatin.

DURATION OF PARTICIPATION

The total length of the study, from screening of the first patient to the end of the study, is expected to be approximately 5 years if Phase III expansion is not ungated or approximately 7 years if Phase III expansion is ungated.

COMMITTEES

Independent Committees:	Independent Data Monitoring Committee
Other Committees:	Not applicable

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Abbreviation	Definition
1L	first-line
2L	second-line
ADA	anti-drug antibody
ALK	anaplastic lymphoma kinase
ASTCT	American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy
CD	cluster of differentiation
CDx	Companion Diagnostic
CE-IVD	Conformite Europeenne-In Vitro Diagnostic
CHO	Chinese hamster ovary
COVID-19	coronavirus disease 2019
CR	complete response
CRS	cytokine-release syndrome
CrCl	creatinine clearance
CT	computed tomography
CTLA4	cytotoxic T-lymphocyte associated protein 4
DLT	dose-limiting toxicity
DOR	duration of response
EBUS	endobronchial ultrasound
EBUS-TBNA	endobronchial ultrasound-transbronchial needle aspiration
EBV	Epstein-Barr virus
EC	Ethics Committee
ECOG	Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group
eCRF	electronic Case Report Form
EAE	experimental autoimmune encephalitis
EDC	electronic data capture
EGFR	epidermal growth factor receptor
EORTC	European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer
ESMO	European Society of Medical Oncology
FFPE	formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
GHS	global health status
HBcAb	hepatitis B core antibody
HBsAb	hepatitis B surface antibody
HBsAg	hepatitis B surface antigen
HBV	hepatitis B virus
HCV	hepatitis C virus

Abbreviation	Definition
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HLH	hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
HR	hazard ratio
HRQoL	health-related quality-of-life
IC	immune cells
ICH	International Council for Harmonisation
iDCC	independent Data Coordinating Center
iDMC	independent Data Monitoring Committee
IFN	interferon
IHC	immunohistochemistry
IL	interleukin
IL46	Item List 46
IMP	investigational medicinal product
IND	Investigational New Drug
IRB	Institutional Review Board
IRF	independent review facility
IRR	infusion-related reaction
ITIM	immunoreceptor tyrosine-based inhibition motif
ITT	intent-to-treat
LDH	lactate dehydrogenase
IxRS	interactive voice or Web-based response system
mAb	monoclonal antibody
MAS	macrophage activation syndrome
MN	mobile nursing
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
MTD	maximum tolerated dose
NCCN	National Comprehensive Cancer Network
NCI CTCAE	National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events
NGS	next-generation sequencing
NK	natural killer
NSCLC	non–small-cell lung cancer
ORR	objective response rate
OS	overall survival
PA	primary analysis
PD	pharmacodynamic
PE	polyethylene

Abbreviation	Definition
PET	positron emission tomography
PFS	progression-free survival
PK	pharmacokinetic
PO	polyolefin
PR	partial response
PRO	patient-reported outcome
PVC	polyvinyl chloride
PVR	poliovirus receptor
Q3W	every 3 weeks
QoL	quality of life
RBR	Research Biosample Repository
ROS1	*c-ROS* oncogene 1
RECIST	Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors
SARS-CoV-2	severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2
SITC	Society for Immunotherapy for Cancer
SmPC	Summary of Product Characteristics
TC	tumor cells
TIGIT	T-cell immunoreceptor with Ig and ITIM domains
TPS	tumor proportion score
TTCD	time to confirmed deterioration
ULN	upper limit of normal
USM DIL	*Urgent Safety Measure Dear Investigator Letter*
USPI	U.S. Package Insert
VAS	visual analog scale
VCA	viral capsid antigen
WES	whole-exome sequencing
WGS	whole-genome sequencing
WT	wild type

1. BACKGROUND

1.1 BACKGROUND ON LUNG CANCER

Lung cancer remains the leading cause of cancer deaths worldwide. In the United States, it was estimated that there were 228,820 new cases of lung cancer in 2019 (116,300 cases in men and 112,520 cases in women) and 135,720 lung cancer deaths (Siegel et al. 2020). Similar data from Europe estimated that in 2018, there were 387,900 lung cancer deaths (267,300 deaths in men and 120,600 deaths in women; Ferlay et al. 2018).

Non–small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC) accounts for approximately 85% of all cases of lung cancer (Molina et al. 2008; Howlader et al. 2015). NSCLC can be divided into two subcategories: squamous and non-squamous. Squamous cell histology accounts for approximately 25% of NSCLC (Langer et al. 2010). Non-squamous NSCLC includes several histological subtypes, the most common of which is adenocarcinoma, which accounts for more than half of all NSCLC. The remaining cases of NSCLC are represented by other non-squamous NSCLC histologies, including large cell carcinoma, neuroendocrine tumors, sarcomatoid carcinoma, and poorly differentiated histology.

There are recognized differences in disease characteristics between adenocarcinoma and squamous NSCLC. Squamous tumors commonly present in the central airways and typically remain localized in the bronchial epithelium (Hirsch et al. 2008), whereas non-squamous tumors are more commonly located in the lung parenchyma distal to the central airways.

The standard of care first-line (1L) treatment for advanced non-squamous NSCLC is largely driven by results of molecular profiling. Preferred 1L treatment for patients with tumors harboring an oncogenic driver mutation utilizes an approved targeted therapy, if available. For patients whose tumors lack a targetable oncogenic aberration, current standard of care 1L regimens typically consist of an immune checkpoint inhibitor, including PD-L1/PD-1 blocking antibodies, with or without platinum-based doublet chemotherapy and bevacizumab.

In the randomized Phase III Study IMpower150 (GO29436), overall survival (OS) and progression-free survival (PFS) were significantly prolonged with atezolizumab, bevacizumab, paclitaxel, and carboplatin relative to bevacizumab, paclitaxel, and carboplatin in patients with advanced non-squamous NSCLC without an activating epidermal growth factor receptor (*EGFR*) mutation or anaplastic lymphoma kinase (*ALK*) gene rearrangement. The hazard ratio (HR) for OS was 0.78 ($p < 0.02$) with a median OS of 19.2 months for atezolizumab, bevacizumab, paclitaxel, and carboplatin compared with 14.7 months for bevacizumab, paclitaxel, and carboplatin. The HR for PFS was 0.62 ($p < 0.001$) with a median PFS of 8.3 months for atezolizumab, bevacizumab, paclitaxel, and carboplatin compared with 6.8 months for bevacizumab, paclitaxel, and carboplatin. The unconfirmed objective response rate (ORR) was 63% for atezolizumab,

bevacizumab, paclitaxel, and carboplatin compared with 48% for bevacizumab, paclitaxel, and carboplatin (Socinski et al. 2018).

Additionally, in the Phase III Study KEYNOTE-189, OS and PFS were significantly improved with Keytruda® (pembrolizumab), pemetrexed, and carboplatin or cisplatin relative to pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin in patients with advanced non-squamous NSCLC. The HR for OS was 0.56 ($p < 0.00001$) with a median OS of 22.0 months for pembrolizumab, pemetrexed, and carboplatin or cisplatin compared with 10.7 months for pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin. The HR for PFS was 0.52 (95% CI: 0.45 to 0.70; $p < 0.001$) with a median PFS of 8.8 months for pembrolizumab, pemetrexed, and carboplatin or cisplatin compared with 4.9 months for pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin. The confirmed ORR was 47.5% (95% CI: 42.6 to 52.5) for the pembrolizumab, pemetrexed, and carboplatin or cisplatin compared with 18.9% (95% CI: 13.8 to 25.0) (Gandhi et al. 2018; Gadgeel et al. 2019).

Results from these studies have led to the approval of pembrolizumab in combination with chemotherapy as 1L therapy for patients with advanced non-squamous NSCLC without an activating *EGFR* mutation or *ALK* gene rearrangement, irrespective of PD-L1 expression (Keytruda U.S. Package Insert [USPI] 2020; Keytruda Summary of Product Characteristics [SmPC] 2019) in the United States, the European Union, and other countries. Atezolizumab in combination with chemotherapy plus bevacizumab is also approved in the European Union for patients with *EGFR* or *ALK* genomic aberrations that have progressed on targeted therapies (Tecentriq® SmPC 2019).

Similarly, in the Phase III Study IMpower132, the coprimary endpoint of PFS was significantly improved with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin compared with pemetrexed plus carboplatin or cisplatin in chemotherapy-naïve patients with Stage IV non-squamous NSCLC. The HR for PFS was 0.60 (95% CI: 0.49 to 0.72; $p < 0.0001$) with a median PFS of 7.6 months for atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin compared with 5.2 months for pemetrexed plus carboplatin or cisplatin (Papadimitrakopoulou et al. 2018). Confirmed ORR was 47% for atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin compared with 32% for pemetrexed plus carboplatin or cisplatin. The interim analysis of the coprimary endpoint of OS showed a numerical and clinically meaningful but not statistically significant improvement in OS.

Clinical trial data indicate that the benefit of anti–PD-L1/PD-1 monotherapy compared with chemotherapy in NSCLC is largely driven by patients whose tumors express high levels of PD-L1 (Reck et al. 2016; Mok et al. 2019; Spigel et al. 2019). Consequently, current treatment guidelines limit the use of anti–PD-L1/PD-1 monotherapy in patients with high PD-L1 expression. However, multiple Phase III studies, including KEYNOTE-189, KEYNOTE-407, IMpower150, and IMpower130 have demonstrated that, when co-administered with chemotherapy, the efficacy benefit of PD-L1/PD-1 inhibitors extends across all PD-L1 subgroups (Gandhi et al. 2018; Paz-Ares et al. 2018; Socinski et al. 2018; Gadgeel et al. 2019; West et al. 2019).

Despite these therapeutic advances, the majority of patients with advanced non-squamous NSCLC progress on currently available treatment options ultimately experience disease progression and succumb to this disease. Therefore, a high unmet medical need persists for advanced non-squamous NSCLC.

1.2 BACKGROUND ON BLOCKADE OF THE TIGIT PATHWAY AS A POTENTIAL ANTI-CANCER THERAPY

The inhibitory immunoreceptor T-cell immunoreceptor with Ig and immunoreceptor tyrosine-based inhibition motif (ITIM) domains (TIGIT) has been shown to limit the effector function of tumor-associated lymphocytes. TIGIT is an Ig super family member expressed on subsets of activated T cells and natural killer (NK) cells, and found highly expressed in tumor tissue and immune cells in many human cancers, including NSCLC. In multiple tumor types, TIGIT is coordinately expressed with PD-1 (Yu et al. 2009; Johnston et al. 2014; Manieri et al. 2017). Genetic ablation or antibody blockade of TIGIT has been shown to enhance NK-cell killing, cluster of differentiation (CD) 4 positive (CD4+) and CD8+ T-cell activation, and effector function in vitro and in vivo in nonclinical models (Stanietsky et al. 2009; Yu et al. 2009; Joller et al. 2011; Johnston et al. 2014). In the nonclinical tumor models, TIGIT interacted with high affinity to CD155 (also known as poliovirus receptor [PVR]), which also has an activating counter-receptor of CD226. Activation of TIGIT on T cells and NK cells limits proliferation, effector cytokine production, and killing of target tumor cells (TC; Stanietsky et al. 2009; Yu et al. 2009; Johnston et al. 2014; Wang et al. 2015; Manieri et al. 2017). These studies identify TIGIT as an important immune checkpoint inhibitor that functionally limits chronically activated CD8+ T cells and tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes.

Therefore, TIGIT is a potential target of therapeutic intervention aimed at restoring the immune response against the tumor. Therapeutic blockade of TIGIT represents an attractive strategy for cancer therapy and is expected to enhance the magnitude and quality of the tumor-specific T-cell responses and to enhance NK−cell-mediated anti-tumor immunity, which may result in improved and meaningful anti-tumor activity.

1.2.1 Combined Inhibition of TIGIT and PD-L1/PD-1 Pathways

Because TIGIT and PD-1 are coordinately expressed by tumor-infiltrating CD8+ T cells and NK cells in lung cancer (Johnston et al. 2014), inhibition of the TIGIT/PVR pathway may complement and potentiate the anti-tumor activity of a PD-L1 pathway inhibitor such as atezolizumab. Indeed, co-inhibition of both TIGIT and PD-L1/PD-1 has demonstrated promising activity. In nonclinical models, combination of anti-TIGIT and anti−PD-L1/anti−PD-1 therapies demonstrated superior efficacy over the respective single-agent treatments. In one such nonclinical model, tumor-infiltrating T cells demonstrated increased interferon (IFN)-γ expression only when both TIGIT and PD-1 are blocked concurrently, and not when each individual pathway is blocked by the respective single-agent treatment (Johnston et al. 2014).

The combined inhibition of the TIGIT and PD-L1/PD-1 pathways by tiragolumab and atezolizumab, respectively, has demonstrated promising clinical activity in the Phase I Study GO30103 and the Phase II Study CITYSCAPE (Study GO40290).
Study GO30103 is a first-in-human, combined Phase Ia/Ib, open-label, dose-escalation, multicenter study. The study evaluated the safety, tolerability, immunogenicity, pharmacokinetics, exploratory pharmacodynamics, and preliminary evidence of the biologic activity of tiragolumab administered as a single agent (Phase Ia) or in combination with atezolizumab (Phase Ib) to patients with locally advanced or metastatic malignancies. As of 2 December 2019, 171 patients with multiple tumor types, including NSCLC, had been enrolled in the Phase Ib portion of Study GO30103.
Objective responses, including complete responses (CR) in 4 patients, and partial responses (PR) in 23 patients have been observed.

No maximum tolerated dose (MTD), dose-limited toxicities (DLTs), or clear dose-related trends in the incidence or severity of adverse events have been determined for single-agent tiragolumab or tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab in Study GO30103.

Tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab was further evaluated in patients with PD−L1-selected advanced NSCLC (tumor proportion score [TPS] ≥ 1%) in the Phase II, global, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Study CITYSCAPE. As of the clinical cutoff date of 2 December 2019, the confirmed ORR in the intent-to-treat (ITT) population was higher in the tiragolumab and atezolizumab combination arm (37%) than in the placebo and atezolizumab combination arm (21%). Investigator-assessed PFS was also improved with a stratified HR of 0.58 (95% CI: 0.38 to 0.89) with a median PFS not estimable and 3.9 months in the tiragolumab and atezolizumab combination arm compared with the placebo and atezolizumab combination arm, respectively. Responses to tiragolumab and atezolizumab in combination were observed in patients with both squamous and non-squamous histologies (Rodríguez-Abreu et al. 2020).

As of the clinical cutoff date of 2 December 2019 in the CITYSCAPE study, there were 135 safety-evaluable patients. The safety profile was comparable between the tiragolumab and atezolizumab arm and the placebo and atezolizumab arm for all grades of adverse events (99% vs. 96%), Grade ≥ 3 adverse events (48% vs. 44%), Grade 5 adverse events (4.5% vs. 7.4%), serious adverse events (37% vs. 35%), and adverse events leading to study treatment withdrawal (10.4% vs. 8.8%). Study treatment-related adverse events occurred at a higher frequency in the tiragolumab and atezolizumab arm (82%) compared with the placebo and atezolizumab arm (72%).

Using a comprehensive medical concepts strategy, immune-mediated adverse events were reported with a higher frequency in the tiragolumab and atezolizumab arm (69%) compared with the placebo and atezolizumab arm (47%). The difference (≥ 10% difference between arms) was predominately attributed to events of immune-mediated rash (Preferred Terms of rash, rash maculopapular, dermatitis,

erythema, eczema, pruritic rash, folliculitis, and skin ulcer; 40% vs. 15%) and infusion-related reactions (Preferred Term of infusion-related reaction; 30% vs. 10%).

1.2.2 Combined Inhibition of TIGIT and PD-L1/PD-1 Pathways in Combination with Chemotherapy

Several Phase III studies, including KEYNOTE-189, KEYNOTE-407, IMpower150, and IMpower130 have documented that, when co-administered with chemotherapy, the efficacy benefit of PD-L1/PD-1 inhibitors extends across all PD-L1 subgroups (Gandhi et al. 2018; Paz-Ares et al. 2018; Socinski et al. 2018; Gadgeel et al. 2019; West et al. 2019).

These data are consistent with the known effects of chemotherapy on the tumor microenvironment that may potentiate the effects of immunotherapies. In addition to direct cytotoxicity, which increases release of tumor antigens and enhances immunogenicity, chemotherapy has been shown to increase expression of PD-L1 (Zhang et al. 2008) and increase levels of CD155 (PVR), the ligand for TIGIT (Yoshida et al. 2019). The expectation that tiragolumab will further enhance atezolizumab efficacy in the context of chemotherapy is supported by nonclinical evidence that the TIGIT pathway is associated with immune dysfunction and chemoresistance (Blake et al. 2016; Burugu et al. 2018). In lung cancer models, TIGIT expression on T cells contributed to carboplatin chemoresistance through the upregulation of CD155 and subsequent T-cell dysfunction (Anestakis et al. 2020).

Furthermore, an exploratory study in gastric cancer has shown that after treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy, patients with a higher percentage of $CD8+$ $TIGIT+$ T cells had increased rates of cancer relapse and shorter disease-free survival (Tang et al. 2019). As the TIGIT pathway is associated with immune dysfunction and chemoresistance, these findings suggest that TIGIT blockade to restore T-cell function could potentially improve outcomes for patients undergoing chemotherapy. In support of this hypothesis, in vitro studies have shown that TIGIT blockade countered the suppression of T-cell proliferation and activation following chemotherapy (Tang et al. 2019).

Collectively, these data and preliminary results of the Phase I Study GO30103 and Phase II CITYSCAPE studies have led to the hypothesis that anti-TIGIT treatment (tiragolumab) in combination with anti–PD-L1/PD-1 treatment (atezolizumab) plus chemotherapy may result in enhanced and more durable responses. This combination is currently under evaluation in other indications.

1.3 BACKGROUND ON TIRAGOLUMAB

Tiragolumab (formerly MTIG7192A) is a fully human IgG1/γ monoclonal antibody (mAb) derived in open monoclonal technology rats that binds to TIGIT and prevents its interaction with PVR. The recombinant antibody is produced in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells and consists of two heavy chains (456 amino acid residues each) and 2 light

chains (220 amino acid residues each). There are two *N*-linked glycosylation sites (Asn306) in the Fc domain. The predicted molecular weight of tiragolumab is 148,409 Da (peptide chains only, without a heavy chain C-terminal lysine residue).

Tiragolumab is being investigated in clinical studies as a potential therapy against various tumor types.

The current nonclinical and clinical data for tiragolumab are summarized in Section 1.2.1. Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for additional details.

1.4 STUDY RATIONALE AND BENEFIT–RISK ASSESSMENT

Clinical data emerging in the field of tumor immunotherapy have demonstrated that therapies focused on enhancing T-cell responses against cancer can result in a significant survival benefit in patients with metastatic cancer, including NSCLC. PD-L1/PD-1 inhibitors in combination with chemotherapy have demonstrated significant improvement in survival compared with standard chemotherapy, which has led to the recent approvals of these agents for the treatment of NSCLC and validates the inhibition of the PD-L1/PD-1 pathway for achieving clinical benefit in NSCLC.

Despite the robust activity observed with anti–PD-L1/PD-1 agents, durable clinical benefit appears limited to a minority of patients. It is hypothesized that many of these patients with advanced NSCLC may have intrinsic or acquired resistance to checkpoint inhibition. Thus, another strategy to increase response to checkpoint inhibitors among patients has focused on treatment with novel immunotherapy combinations that may overcome such resistance.

TIGIT is an inhibitory immunoreceptor that can limit the effector function of tumor-associated lymphocytes. Unlike other inhibitory co-receptors, TIGIT is often coordinately expressed with PD-1 on tumor-infiltrating T cells in multiple tumors, including NSCLC. In nonclinical models, combined blockade of the TIGIT and PD-L1/PD-1 pathways has shown superior efficacy compared with blockade of each pathway alone (Johnston et al. 2014). Thus, the combined inhibition of the TIGIT and PD-L1/PD-1 pathways is a unique and attractive strategy to potentiate the activity of a PD-L1 antibody, such as atezolizumab, due to the complementary mechanisms of action of anti-TIGIT and anti–PD-L1.

In the Phase Ib Study GO30103, PRs occurred in patients with metastatic cancers, including NSCLC, with varying degrees of PD-L1 and/or TIGIT expression following treatment with an anti-TIGIT antibody, tiragolumab, in combination with an anti–PD-L1 antibody, atezolizumab. Data from the randomized Phase II Study CITYSCAPE indicate that combination therapy with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab may confer increased efficacy benefit in patients with untreated, PD-L1–positive, metastatic NSCLC relative to atezolizumab therapy alone.

Tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab was well-tolerated in both the Phase Ib Study GO30103 and the Phase II CITYSCAPE study (Section 1.2.1 and Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure). Adverse events with potentially immune-mediated causes have been observed with a higher frequency for tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab in the CITYSCAPE study. However, the imbalance was mostly attributed to rash and infusion-related reactions (IRRs; both Grade 1–2). Grade 3–4 immune-mediated adverse events were similar between the tiragolumab and atezolizumab combined treatment arm compared with atezolizumab treatment alone. To date, immune-mediated adverse events have been manageable with standard medical practice supplemented with corticosteroids, immunosuppressive agents, and/or hormone replacement therapy.

The clinical benefit of chemotherapy treatment combined with PD-L1/PD-1 inhibitors has been documented by improved OS and PFS in patients throughout all PD-L1 subgroups (Gandhi et al. 2018; Paz-Ares et al. 2018; Socinski et al. 2018; Gadgeel et al. 2019; West et al. 2019). The expectation that tiragolumab will enhance atezolizumab efficacy in the context of chemotherapy in NSCLC is supported by nonclinical evidence that the TIGIT pathway is associated with immune dysfunction and chemoresistance. Thus, TIGIT blockade may restore T-cell function and improve outcomes in patients treated with chemotherapy (see Section 1.2.2). This evidence, as well as data from the CITYSCAPE study, support the hypothesis that tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab and chemotherapy may result in enhanced and more durable responses across PD-L1 subgroups compared with anti–PD-L1/PD-1 plus chemotherapy.

The current study is designed to evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab combined with atezolizumab plus chemotherapy compared with placebo and the current standard of care regimen of pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy in patients with locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC with no *EGFR* mutations or *ALK* rearrangements. The combination of tiragolumab with atezolizumab plus chemotherapy in the experimental arm can represent a potentially valuable treatment option and can offer a reasonable benefit–risk balance for patients in this study.

In summary, the combination of tiragolumab with atezolizumab plus chemotherapy in this study may benefit patients beyond treatment with pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy. The toxicities of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab appear to be similar to atezolizumab alone. The immune-mediated adverse events, although reported at a higher frequency for the tiragolumab and atezolizumab arm in the Phase II Study CITYSCAPE, were generally mild, transient, monitorable, and manageable in nature. The toxicities of the combination of tiragolumab and atezolizumab plus chemotherapy are also expected to be similar to pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy. Therefore, the overall benefit–risk ratio is considered to be appropriate for the study population.

1.5 COVID-19 CONSIDERATIONS

In the setting of the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic, patients with comorbidities, including those with cancer, are considered a more vulnerable population, with the potential for more severe clinical outcomes from COVID-19. However, it is unclear whether or how systemic cancer therapies such as chemotherapy, targeted therapy, or immunotherapy impact the incidence or severity of COVID-19.

A possible consequence of immune checkpoint inhibition may be the modulation of the host immune response to acute infection, which may result in immunopathology or dysregulated immune system defenses (Wykes and Lewin 2018; Schorer et al. 2020). In nonclinical models, PD-1/PD-L1 blockade appears to be associated with serious exacerbation of inflammation in the setting of acute (as opposed to chronic) viral infection with lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (Clone 13; Frebel et al. 2012). However, there are insufficient and inconsistent clinical data to assess if outcome from COVID-19 is altered by cancer immunotherapy.

Severe COVID-19 appears to be associated with a cytokine-release syndrome (CRS) involving the inflammatory cytokines interleukin (IL)-6, IL-10, IL-2, and IFN-γ (Merad and Martin 2020). While it is not known, there may be a potential for an increased risk of an enhanced inflammatory response if a patient develops severe acute respiratory syndrome corona virus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection while receiving atezolizumab and/or tiragolumab. At this time, there is insufficient evidence for causal association between atezolizumab or tiragolumab and an increased risk of severe outcomes from COVID-19.

There may be potential synergy or overlap in clinical and radiologic features for immune-mediated pulmonary toxicity with immune checkpoint inhibitors and clinical and radiologic features for COVID-19–related interstitial pneumonia. Thus, investigators should use their clinical judgment when evaluating and managing patients with pulmonary symptoms.

There are limited data concerning the possible interactions between cancer immunotherapy treatment and SARS-CoV-2 vaccination, and it is recognized that human immune responses are highly regulated and that immune-modifying therapies may positively or negatively impact the efficacy and safety of SARS-CoV-2 vaccination (Society for Immunotherapy for Cancer [SITC] 2020).

Per recommendations of the National Comprehensive Cancer Network® (NCCN®) COVID-19 Vaccination Advisory Committee, SARS-CoV-2 vaccination is recommended for all patients with cancer receiving active therapy (including immune checkpoint inhibitors), with the understanding that there are limited safety and efficacy data in such patients (NCCN 2021). Given the lack of clinical data, currently no recommendations can be made regarding the optimal sequence of SARS-CoV-2 vaccination in patients who are receiving cancer immunotherapy (SITC 2020). For patients enrolling in this

study and receiving study treatment, a decision to administer the vaccine to a patient, should be made on an individual basis by the investigator in consultation with the patient.

In alignment with clinical practice procedures, factors to consider when making the individualized decision for patients receiving study treatment to receive SARS-CoV-2 vaccination include the following: the risk of SARS-CoV-2 infection and potential benefit from the vaccine, the general condition of the patient and potential complications associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection, underlying disease, and the severity of COVID-19 outbreak in a given area or region. The SITC and NCCN recommendations along with institutional guidelines should be used by the investigator when deciding on administering SARS-CoV-2 vaccines. When administered, SARS-CoV-2 vaccines must be given in accordance with the approved or authorized vaccine label. Receipt of the SARS-CoV-2 vaccine is considered a concomitant medication and should be documented as such.

2. OBJECTIVES AND ENDPOINTS

This Phase II/III study will evaluate the efficacy, safety, and pharmacokinetics of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin in treatment Arm A compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin in treatment Arm B in patients with previously untreated, locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC. Specific objectives and corresponding endpoints for the study are outlined below.

2.1 EFFICACY OBJECTIVES

The details of the design of this Phase II/III study are described in Section 3.2.1. After patients enrolled in the Phase II part of the study have undergone at least two postbaseline tumor assessments (approximately 3 months after the last patient of the Phase II part is enrolled), the independent Data Monitoring Committee (iDMC) will conduct an interim analysis for efficacy and provide a recommendation as to whether to ungate expansion of the Phase III part of the study (see Section 3.2.2 and Section 6). If Phase III expansion is not ungated, the study will remain a Phase II study, no additional patients will be enrolled, the Sponsor will be unblinded, and the Phase II primary endpoints will be evaluated as described in Section 6.1.1. If expansion to Phase III is ungated, additional patients will be enrolled and the Sponsor will remain blinded until the Phase III objectives and endpoints are evaluated (Section 2.1.2).

2.1.1 Phase II Efficacy Objectives

2.1.1.1 Phase II Primary Efficacy Objectives

The primary efficacy objective for the Phase II part of this study (see Section 3.2.1) is to evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm A) compared with placebo in combination with

pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm B) on the basis of the following endpoints:

- Confirmed ORR, defined as the proportion of patients with a confirmed objective response (i.e., CR or PR, on 2 consecutive occasions ≥4 weeks apart), as determined by the investigator according to Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 (RECIST v1.1)
- Progression-free survival, defined as the time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 or death from any cause, whichever occurs first

2.1.1.2 Phase II Secondary Efficacy Objectives

The secondary efficacy objective for the Phase II part of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of Arm A compared with Arm B on the basis of the following endpoints:

- Overall survival, defined as the time from randomization to death from any cause
- Duration of response (DOR) for patients with confirmed objective response, defined as the time from the first occurrence of a confirmed objective response to disease progression or death from any cause (whichever occurs first), as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1
- Time to confirmed deterioration (TTCD) in patient-reported physical functioning and global health status/quality of life (GHS/QoL), as measured by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) QLQ-C30, and in patient-reported lung cancer symptoms for cough, dyspnea (a multi-item subscale), and chest pain, as measured through the use of the EORTC QLQ-LC13

2.1.2 Phase III Efficacy Objectives

2.1.2.1 Phase III Primary Efficacy Objectives

The primary efficacy objective for the expanded Phase III study (see Section 3.2.1) is to evaluate the efficacy of Arm A compared with Arm B on the basis of the following endpoints:

- PFS, defined as the time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 or death from any cause, whichever occurs first
- OS, defined as the time from randomization to death from any cause

2.1.2.2 Phase III Secondary Efficacy Objectives

The secondary efficacy objective of the expanded Phase III study is to evaluate the efficacy of Arm A compared with Arm B on the basis of the following endpoints:

- PFS, defined as the time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression as determined by an independent review facility (IRF) according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first
- The investigator-assessed PFS and OS in patients with PD-L1 expression at TC ≥50% and TC ≥1% cut-off, as determined by central testing with investigational Ventana PD-L1 (SP263) assay

- PFS at 6 months and 12 months, defined as the proportion of patients who have not experienced disease progression as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 or death from any cause at 6 months and at 12 months, respectively
- OS rate at 12 months and 24 months, defined as the proportion of patients who have not experienced death from any cause at 12 and 24 months, respectively
- Confirmed ORR
- DOR
- TTCD in patient-reported physical functioning and GHS/QoL, as measured by the EORTC QLQ-C30, and in patient-reported lung cancer symptoms for cough, dyspnea (a multi-item subscale), and chest pain, as measured through the use of the EORTC QLQ-LC13

2.1.2.3 Phase III Exploratory Efficacy Objectives

The exploratory efficacy objective of the Phase III study if expanded is to evaluate the impact or health related quality of life of Arm B compared with Arm A on the basis of the following endpoint:

- Change from baseline in patient-reported outcome (PRO) of symptoms and their impact on functioning, including health-related quality-of-life (HRQoL) as assessed through the use of the EORTC QLQ-C30 and QLQ-LC13

2.2 SAFETY OBJECTIVES

The safety objective for this study is to evaluate the safety of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm A) compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm B) on the basis of the following endpoints:

- Incidence and severity of adverse events, with severity determined according to National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, v5.0 (NCI CTCAE v5.0)
  - Severity for CRS will also be determined according to the American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy (ASTCT) consensus grading scale
- Frequency of patients' response of the degree they are troubled with treatment symptoms, as assessed through use of the single-item EORTC Item List 46 (IL46).

2.3 PHARMACOKINETIC OBJECTIVE

The pharmacokinetic (PK) objective for this study is to characterize the pharmacokinetics of tiragolumab and atezolizumab on the basis of the following endpoint:

- Serum concentrations of tiragolumab and atezolizumab at specified timepoints

2.4 IMMUNOGENICITY OBJECTIVES

The immunogenicity objective for this study is to evaluate the immune response to tiragolumab and atezolizumab on the basis of the following endpoints:

- Prevalence of anti-drug antibodies (ADAs) to tiragolumab at baseline and incidence of ADAs to tiragolumab during the study
- Prevalence of ADAs to atezolizumab at baseline and incidence of ADAs to atezolizumab during the study

The exploratory immunogenicity objective for this study is to evaluate potential effects of ADAs on the basis of the following endpoint:

- Relationship between tiragolumab and atezolizumab ADA status and efficacy, safety, or PK endpoints

2.5 EXPLORATORY BIOMARKER OBJECTIVE

The exploratory biomarker objective for this study is to identify and/or evaluate biomarkers that are predictive of response to tiragolumab and atezolizumab (i.e., predictive biomarkers), are early surrogates of efficacy, are associated with progression to a more severe disease state (i.e., prognostic biomarkers), are associated with acquired resistance to tiragolumab and atezolizumab, are associated with susceptibility to developing adverse events or can lead to improved adverse event monitoring or investigation (i.e., safety biomarkers), can provide evidence of tiragolumab and atezolizumab, activity (i.e., pharmacodynamics [PD] biomarkers), or can increase the knowledge and understanding of disease biology and drug safety, on the basis of the following endpoint:

- Relationship between biomarkers in blood and tumor tissue (listed in Section 4.5.6) and efficacy, safety, PK, or other biomarker endpoints

2.6 HEALTH STATUS UTILITY OBJECTIVE

2.6.1 Phase III Exploratory Health Status Utility Objectives

The exploratory efficacy objective of the Phase III part of the study, if Phase III expansion is ungated, is to evaluate the impact or health status utility scores of Arm A compared with Arm B on the basis of the following endpoint:

- Change in EQ-5D-5L index based and visual analog scale (VAS) scores at specified timepoints during the study (including post progression)

3. STUDY DESIGN

3.1 *DISCONTINUATION OF EXPERIMENTAL TREATMENT AND UNBLINDING AT STUDY LEVEL*

On 4 July 2024, an update on this randomized Phase II/III, global, multicenter, double-blind study designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and

carboplatin/cisplatin in patients with previously untreated, locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC was released. The study did not meet the primary endpoints of PFS at primary analysis and OS at first interim analysis. On the same day, the Sponsor issued an Urgent Safety Measure Dear Investigator Letter (USM DIL) communicating the following actions or updates to study conduct to be implemented immediately, ahead of health authorities' approval:

- *Investigators are instructed to obtain the treatment assignment for their patients*
- *Patients who are currently receiving study treatment should be informed of the actual treatment they are receiving*
- *Patients who are currently receiving study treatment on the investigational arm of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and chemotherapy should discontinue from the study and seek other treatment options outside of the study for their non-squamous NSCLC*
- *Patients who are currently receiving study treatment on the comparator arm of pembrolizumab and chemotherapy may continue receiving active treatment per the protocol or discontinue from the study and seek treatment options outside of the study for their non-squamous NSCLC*

3.1.1 ***Implications of Unblinding at Study Level on Study Design and Assessments***

Following the issuance of the above-mentioned USM DIL, the Sponsor's strong recommendation is for patients who are currently receiving study treatment(s) on the investigational arm of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and chemotherapy to discontinue from the study and seek other treatment options outside of the study. However, if per investigator's discretion the benefit/risk ratio is favorable to continue the study treatment(s) for their patient, it may be permitted until disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or up to 24 months, whichever occurs first. Investigators must review the trial results and discuss treatment options with their patients. Patients must provide written informed consent to acknowledge deferring other treatment options in favor of continuing study treatment(s).

Patients who are currently receiving study treatment(s) on the comparator arm of pembrolizumab and chemotherapy should discontinue from the study and seek treatment options outside of the study. If they stay on study, these patients may continue receiving active treatment(s) per protocol until disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or up to 24 months, whichever occurs first. Placebo administration must be discontinued.

After unblinding at study level, treatment beyond 24 months is no longer permitted in either treatment arm. Patients who are continuing treatment beyond 24 months must discontinue from the study and seek other treatment options outside of the study.

After unblinding at study level, treatment beyond disease progression is no longer permitted in either treatment arm. Patients who are continuing treatment beyond disease progression must discontinue from the study and seek other treatment options outside of the study.

After unblinding at study level, investigators must continue to report tumor assessments based on the frequency as per local practices (Appendix 1).

After unblinding at study level, pharmacokinetic, immunogenicity, biomarker, and PRO assessments are no longer required (Appendix 1 and Appendix 2).

3.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY *PRIOR TO UNBLINDING AT STUDY LEVEL*

3.2.1 Overview of Study Design

This is a randomized, Phase II/III, global, multicenter, double-blind study designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin in patients with previously untreated, locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC.

The selection of carboplatin or cisplatin is per investigator's choice. The choice of carboplatin or cisplatin should be made prior to randomization and cannot be changed after Day 1 of Cycle 1.

Figure 1 presents an overview of the study design. A schedule of activities is provided in Appendix 1.

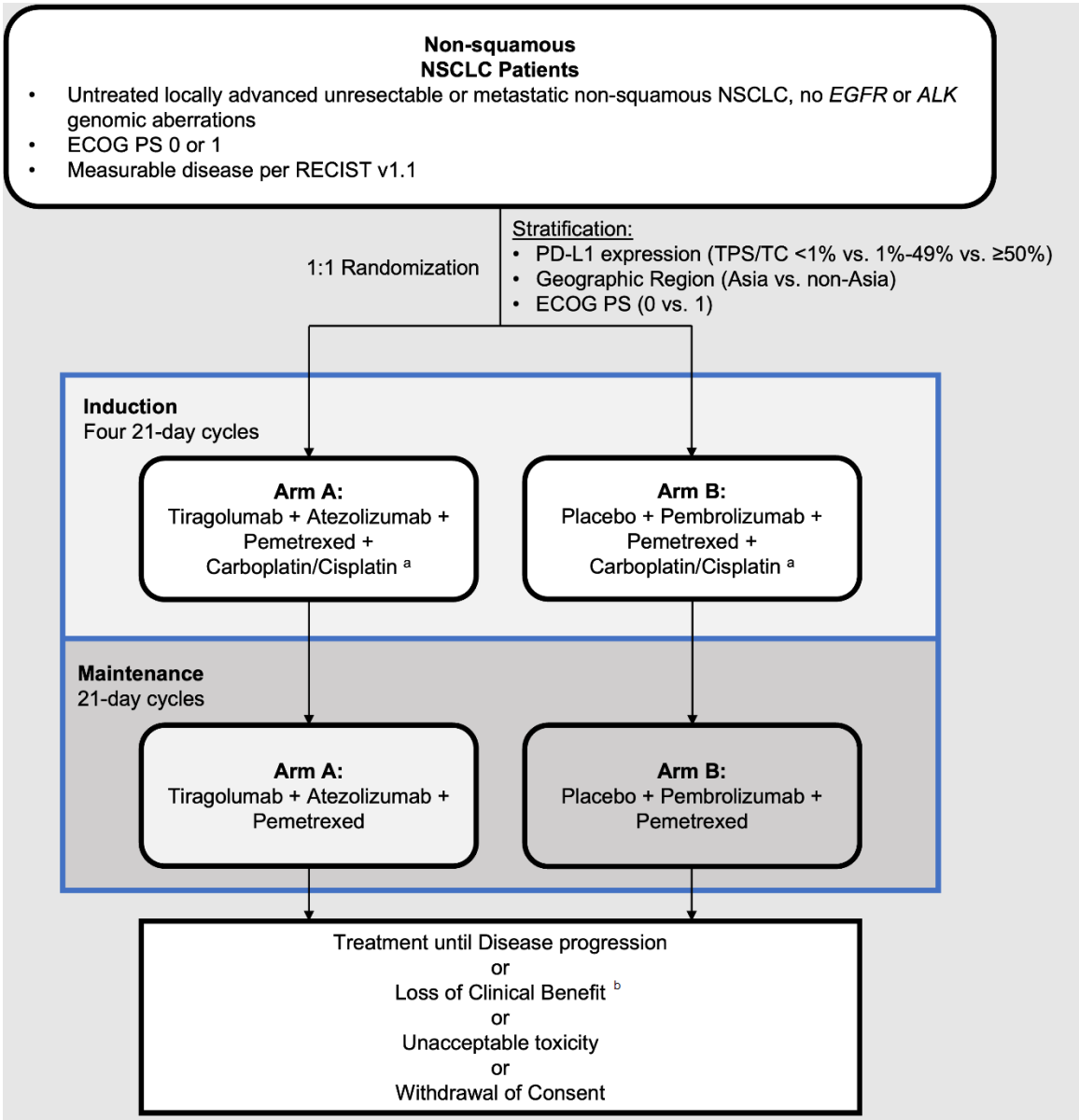
Previously untreated male and female patients age ≥ 18 years with an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) Performance Status of 0 or 1 who have locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC, with no *EGFR* or *ALK* genomic aberrations, are eligible.

After providing informed consent, patients will undergo screening procedures as outlined in the schedule of activities (Appendix 1). Patients who do not meet the criteria for participation in this study (screen failure) may qualify for 1 re-screening opportunity (for a total of 2 screenings per participant) at the investigator's discretion. Patients are not required to re-sign the Consent Form if they are re-screened within 60 days after previously signing the Consent Form. For patients who are rescreened, all eligibility criteria must be re-evaluated and the screening assessment should be repeated as applicable to meet eligibility criteria outlined in Section 4.1.1 and Section 4.1.2.

The investigator will record reasons for screen failure in the screening log (see Section 4.5.1).

Patients whose tumors have a known *EGFR* or *ALK* rearrangement will be excluded from the study. Patients with tumors with unknown *EGFR* or *ALK* mutational status will be required to be tested prior to enrollment (see Section 4.1.1).

Figure 1 Study Schema



ALK = anaplastic lymphoma kinase; EGFR = epidermal growth factor receptor; ECOG PS = Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Performance Status; iDMC = independent data monitoring committee; NSCLC = non–small-cell lung cancer; RECIST (v1.1) = Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; TC = tumor cells; TPS = tumor proportion score.

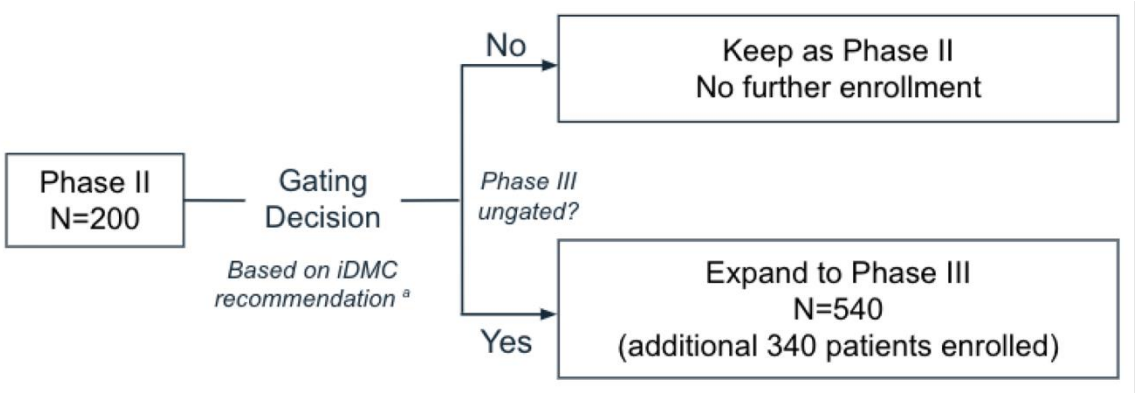
[a] Safety and tolerability data will be assessed by an independent Data Monitoring Committee approximately 6 months from randomization of the first patient.

[b] If treatment continued beyond disease progression.

Approximately 200 patients will be enrolled in the Phase II part of the study. After patients enrolled in the Phase II part of the study have undergone at least two postbaseline tumor assessments (approximately 3 months after the last patient of the Phase II part is enrolled), an interim analysis for efficacy will be conducted by the

iDMC (see Section 3.2.2). Following the interim efficacy data review, the iDMC will provide a recommendation as to whether to ungate expansion of the Phase III part of the study (see Section 6 for details on the gating decision). If the study is expanded to Phase III, additional patients will be enrolled so that the expanded Phase III study includes approximately 540 patients in total, and the Sponsor will remain blinded until the Phase III endpoints are evaluated. The enrollment gating schema is outlined in Figure 2.

Figure 2 Enrollment Gating Schema



iDMC = independent Data Monitoring Committee.

[a] Study team remains blinded at least until iDMC has made recommendation upon interim efficacy data review

During both the Phase II part and Phase III expansion of the study, eligible patients will be randomized 1:1 to receive tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and cisplatin/carboplatin (Arm A) or placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and cisplatin/carboplatin (Arm B). The randomization scheme is designed to ensure that an approximately equal number of patients will be enrolled in each treatment arm within the baseline characteristics of the following stratification factors:

- PD-L1 expression (TPS/TC $<$1% vs. 1%–49% vs. $\geq$50% by local or central assay; central result will be used for stratification if available prior to randomization)
- Geographic region (Asia vs. Non-Asia)
- ECOG Performance Status (0 vs. 1)

To enable an adequate representation of all PD-L1 expression subgroups (TPS/TC $<$1%, 1%–49%, and $\geq$50%) and reflect natural distribution of PD-L1 expression observed in patients with 1L NSCLC, the proportion of patients enrolled into each PD-L1 subgroup will be capped at approximately 40% of the total planned enrollment per central testing with an investigational VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263) Companion Diagnostic (CDx) Assay (e.g., approximately 80 patients during Phase II enrollment and

approximately 216 patients if expansion to Phase III is ungated). To account for differences in local and central results, selective enrollment based on local PD-L1 status will be implemented if enrollment into a subgroup, as defined by central results, is on a trajectory to exceed the cap limits.

As part of the combined trial, the efficacy results from BO42592 may also provide the basis to evaluate the clinical performance of the investigational VENTANA SP263 CDx assay as a CDx device for tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin in patients with previously untreated, locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC.

Induction treatment with tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and cisplatin/carboplatin (Arm A) or placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and cisplatin/carboplatin (Arm B) will be administered on a 21-day cycle for four cycles.

Following the induction phase, patients will continue maintenance therapy with either tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab and pemetrexed (Arm A) or placebo in combination with pembrolizumab and pemetrexed (Arm B).

A safety review of unblinded data will be performed by an iDMC (see Section 3.2.2) after approximately 6 months from the time of randomization of the first patient. Subsequent iDMC safety reviews will occur approximately every 6 months thereafter until the study data are unblinded or the study is terminated by the Sponsor.

Patients will undergo tumor assessment at baseline and every 6 weeks (±7 days) for 48 weeks following Cycle 1, Day 1, regardless of treatment dose delays. After completion of the Week 48 tumor assessment, tumor assessments will be required every 9 weeks (±7 days) thereafter, regardless of dose delays, until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, study termination by Sponsor, or death, whichever occurs first. Patients who are treated beyond disease progression per RECIST v1.1 will undergo tumor assessments every 6 weeks (±2 weeks) after initial documentation of progression, or more frequently if clinically indicated, regardless of time on study, until treatment is discontinued. Patients who discontinue treatment for reasons other than radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (e.g., toxicity, symptomatic deterioration) will continue scheduled tumor assessments at the same frequency as would have been followed if the patient had remained on study treatment (i.e., every 6 weeks [±7 days] for 48 weeks following Cycle 1, Day 1, and then every 9 weeks [±7 days] thereafter, until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, study termination by the Sponsor, or death (whichever occurs first), regardless of whether the patient starts a new anti-cancer therapy. All primary imaging data used for tumor assessments will be collected by the Sponsor. A centralized, blinded review of responses and endpoints by an independent review facility (IRF) may be conducted.

Patients randomized during the Phase II part of the study will be asked to complete PRO questionnaires (EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13, and EORTC IL46) during treatment until study treatment discontinuation, and at the study treatment discontinuation visit.

If Phase III expansion is ungated, patients randomized after the gating decision will be asked to complete PRO questionnaires (EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13, EORTC IL46, and EQ-5D-5L) during treatment, at the study treatment discontinuation visit, and during survival follow-up as specified in Section 4.5.9.1.

Safety assessments at study visits will include the incidence, nature, and severity of adverse events, protocol-mandated vital signs, laboratory abnormalities, and other protocol-specified tests that are deemed critical to the safety evaluation of the study.

During the study, serum samples will be collected to monitor tiragolumab and atezolizumab pharmacokinetics and to detect the presence of antibodies to tiragolumab and atezolizumab. Patient samples, including archival and fresh tumor tissue, serum, plasma, and blood samples will also be collected for exploratory biomarker assessments.

After unblinding at study level:

- *tumor assessments will no longer be required per protocol defined schedule, and investigators must continue to report tumor assessment results based on the frequency as per local practices*
- *submission of primary imaging data used for tumor assessments to the IRF will be halted*
- *PRO questionnaires for all remaining patients will no longer be required*
- *pharmacokinetic, immunogenicity, and biomarker samples will no longer be collected at any timepoint*

3.2.2 Independent Data Monitoring Committee

An iDMC will be formed to evaluate safety at regular intervals during the study and to conduct the interim efficacy analysis. The first safety review of unblinded data by the iDMC will occur at approximately 6 months from the time of randomization of the first patient. Subsequently, the iDMC will review safety data approximately every 6 months. The safety data will include disposition, demographic data, deaths, adverse events, and relevant laboratory data. To ungate Phase III expansion, the iDMC will review efficacy data when patients enrolled in the Phase II part of the study have undergone at least two postbaseline tumor assessments (approximately 3 months after the last patient of the Phase II part is enrolled).

The Sponsor will remain blinded to the study results at least until the iDMC has made a recommendation upon interim efficacy data review. If the Phase III expansion of the study is ungated, the Sponsor will continue to remain blinded until the Phase III endpoints are evaluated. If the Phase III expansion of the study is not ungated, the study will continue as a Phase II with no further enrollment. All summaries and analyses by treatment arm for the iDMC reviews will be prepared by an external independent Data Coordinating Center (iDCC). Following a safety data review, the iDMC will provide a recommendation as to whether the study may continue, whether amendment(s) to the protocol should be implemented, or whether the study should be stopped. Following the efficacy data review, the iDMC will provide a recommendation as to whether to expand the current Phase II part of the study into a Phase III study. The final decision will rest with the Sponsor, taking into consideration the iDMC's recommendation.
Additional details of this interim efficacy data review are provided in Section 6.10 and the iDMC Charter.

Members of the iDMC will be external to the Sponsor and will follow a separate iDMC Charter that outlines their roles and responsibilities, as well as a detailed monitoring plan.

Any outcomes of these safety reviews that affect study conduct will be communicated in a timely manner to the investigators for notification of the sites' Institutional Review Boards (IRBs)/Ethics Committees (ECs).

3.3 END OF STUDY AND LENGTH OF STUDY

The end of this study is defined as the date of the last patient last visit. The end of this study is expected to occur when remaining patients after unblinding at study level have completed up to two years of treatment followed by the required safety reporting period.

In addition, the Sponsor may decide to terminate the study at any time. If the Sponsor decides to terminate the study, patients who are still receiving study treatment or undergoing survival follow-up may be enrolled in an extension study and/or offered continued access to tiragolumab and atezolizumab through a post-trial access program.

3.4 DURATION OF PARTICIPATION

The total length of the study, from screening of the first patient to the end of the study, is expected to be approximately 5 years if Phase III expansion is not ungated or approximately 7 years if Phase III expansion is ungated.

3.5 RATIONALE FOR STUDY DESIGN

This Phase II/III study design is based on the hypothesis that tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin may improve ORR and prolong PFS and/or OS compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin.

3.5.1 Rationale for Testing Tiragolumab and Atezolizumab in Combination with Pemetrexed and Carboplatin/Cisplatin in Patients with Non-Squamous NSCLC Across all PD-L1 Subgroups

Details on the rationale for tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin are described in Section 1.4.

Several Phase III studies (Gandhi et al. 2018; Paz-Ares et al. 2018; Socinski et al. 2018; West et al. 2019) have demonstrated the benefit of immunotherapy combined with chemotherapy for patients with non-squamous NSCLC, regardless of PD-L1. In the Phase III Study IMpower132, PFS was significantly improved, and OS was numerically but not statistically improved with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin therapy (Papadimitrakopoulou et al. 2018). These data, together with the nonclinical data, and the results from the CITYSCAPE study, provide the rationale for further evaluation of the efficacy of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin as a 1L treatment for patients with locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC with no *EGFR* or *ALK* genomic aberrations.

3.5.2 Rationale for Control Arm

The current NCCN and European Society of Medical Oncology (ESMO) treatment guidelines for 1L non-squamous NSCLC include pembrolizumab in combination with pemetrexed plus platinum-doublet chemotherapy (regardless of PD-L1 status) or pembrolizumab as a single agent for patients with high PD-L1 expression (TPS $\geq$ 50%; ESMO 2019; NCCN 2019). In this study, patients in the control arm will receive 4 cycles of placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin followed by placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed until disease progression per RECIST v1.1. This control arm treatment is an approved option for the 1L treatment of non-squamous NSCLC (see Section 1.1).

3.5.3 Rationale for Capping Enrollment of PD-L1 Subgroups

The prevalence of PD-L1-expression in patients included in 1L studies with a combination of chemotherapies and immunotherapy varies from 33%–50% in patients with no PD-L1 expression (TPS $<$ 1% or TC0 or immune cells [IC]0), 27%–38% in patients with low PD-L1 expression (TPS 1%–49% or TC1/2 or IC1/2), and 18%–35% in patients with high PD-L1 expression (TPS $\geq$ 50% or TC3 or IC3; Gandhi et al. 2018; Papadimitrakopoulou et al. 2018; Paz-Ares et al. 2018; Socinski et al. 2018; Jotte et al. 2019; West et al. 2019). Please see Table 1 below for distribution of PD-L1 expression by previous studies.

In this study, we aim to evaluate the effect of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin in 1L treatment of patients with locally advanced or metastatic untreated non-squamous NSCLC, regardless of PD-L1-expression. To enable an adequate representation of all PD-L1 expression

subgroups (TPS/TC $<1\%$, 1%–49%, and $\geq 50\%$), the proportion of patients enrolled into each PD-L1 subgroup will be capped at approximately 40% of the total study population (i.e., approximately 80 patients during the Phase II part of the study; approximately 216 patients if expansion to Phase III is ungated). By implementing this cutoff for the study, a minimum of approximately 20% of patients will be enrolled in each PD-L1 subgroup.

This study will cap enrollment of PD-L1 subgroups by central assessment based on the investigational VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263) CDx Assay. The investigational VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263) CDx Assay shows analytical concordance to Dako's PD-L1 immunohistochemistry (IHC) 22C3 assay in NSCLC (Tsao et al. 2018), and SP263 is Conformite Europeenne–In Vitro Diagnostic (CE-IVD) marketed for use as a diagnostic assay in the 1L and second-line (2L) settings of NSCLC in the European Union.

Table 1 Distribution of PD-L1 Expression in Clinical Trial Data

PD-L1 Expression [a]	IMpower130 (BEP = 82%)	IMpower131 (BEP = 81%)	IMpower132 (BEP = 60%)	IMpower150 (BEP = 73%)	KEYNOTE-189 (BEP = 94%)	KEYNOTE-407 (BEP = 98%)
$\geq 50\%$	27%	18%	23%	25%	35%	27%
1%–49%	33%	36%	27%	28%	32%	38%
$<1\%$	40%	46%	50%	47%	33%	35%

BEP = biomarker evaluable population.

[a] PD-L1 expression determined with use of assay SP263 or 22C3.

3.5.4 Rationale for Dose and Schedule of Atezolizumab, Pembrolizumab, and Tiragolumab

3.5.4.1 Rationale for Dose and Schedule of Atezolizumab

Atezolizumab will be administered in a blinded fashion to all patients in the experimental arm at a fixed dose of 1200 mg IV every 3 weeks (Q3W) on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle, which is an approved dosage for atezolizumab, as outlined in the prescribing information.

Anti-tumor activity has been observed across doses ranging from 1–20 mg/kg Q3W. In Study PCD4989g, the MTD of atezolizumab was not reached, and no DLTs were observed at any dose. The fixed dose of 1200 mg Q3W (equivalent to an average body weight-based dose of 15 mg/kg Q3W) was selected on the basis of both nonclinical studies (Deng et al. 2016) and available clinical PK, efficacy, and safety data (refer to the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure for details).

3.5.4.2 Rationale for Dose and Schedule of Pembrolizumab

Pembrolizumab will be administered in a blinded fashion to all patients in the control arm at the approved fixed dose of 200 mg IV Q3W on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle. Pembrolizumab in combination with pemetrexed and platinum-based chemotherapy is an approved 1L treatment option for patients with metastatic non-squamous NSCLC with no *EGFR* or *ALK* genomic tumor aberrations.

Please refer to the pembrolizumab local prescribing information for a list of approved indications and a complete summary of safety information.

3.5.4.3 Rationale for Dose and Schedule of Tiragolumab

Tiragolumab will be administered in a blinded fashion to all patients in the experimental arm at a fixed dose of 600 mg IV Q3W on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle.

A tiragolumab placebo (identified as placebo throughout this protocol) will be administered in a blinded fashion to patients who are randomized to the control arm.

The fixed dose of tiragolumab 600 mg IV Q3W was selected on the basis of available clinical PK, efficacy, and safety data from Study GO30103, in which patients received single-agent tiragolumab or tiragolumab and atezolizumab. In Study GO30103, the MTD was not reached, and no DLTs were observed with tiragolumab monotherapy or in combination with atezolizumab 1200 mg Q3W (tiragolumab dose range of 2–1200 mg Q3W). Complete occupancy of peripheral TIGIT receptors on CD4+, CD8+, and NK cells was observed beginning at the tiragolumab dose level of 30 mg Q3W and remained sustained at all higher doses. Anti-tumor activity (as assessed by radiographic PRs) was observed for tiragolumab at a dose range of 30–600 mg Q3W when given in combination with atezolizumab 1200 mg Q3W.

In the Phase II Study CITYSCAPE, all patients who were enrolled in the tiragolumab and atezolizumab combination arm received 600 mg tiragolumab. At this dose, tiragolumab was well-tolerated, and the combination of tiragolumab and atezolizumab resulted in a clinically meaningful improvement in PFS and a higher ORR compared with placebo in combination with atezolizumab (see Section 1.2.1). Given the favorable benefit–risk ratio observed at 600 mg, this same dose of tiragolumab will be used for this study.

For further details, refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure.

3.5.5 Rationale for Exclusion of Patients with an *EGFR* Mutation or *ALK* Rearrangements

Patients with tumors harboring an *EGFR* mutation or *ALK* rearrangements will not be eligible for this study. Genotype-directed therapy, rather than immunotherapy, remains the standard of care in the 1L treatment setting for these patients. For patients with NSCLC (of mainly non-squamous histology) with an *EGFR* mutation, randomized Phase III studies of the *EGFR* inhibitors gefitinib, erlotinib, and afatinib showed

significant improvement in PFS and ORR compared with platinum-doublet chemotherapy (Fukuoka et al. 2011; Rosell et al. 2012; Yang et al. 2012). More recently, osimertinib, a third-generation *EGFR* inhibitor, demonstrated significant improvement in PFS compared with gefitinib and erlotinib (Soria et al. 2018). For patients with metastatic NSCLC with *ALK* rearrangements, crizotinib and alectinib have demonstrated increased efficacy (Shaw et al. 2013; Peters et al. 2017).

When patients with metastatic NSCLC with *EGFR* mutations are treated with immunotherapy alone, there appeared to be no increased OS benefit. In Study GO28915 (OAK), patients with metastatic NSCLC with *EGFR* mutation-positive disease had similar OS benefit with atezolizumab or with docetaxel. The HR was 1.24 with a median OS of 10.5 months with atezolizumab compared with 16.2 months with docetaxel. Patients with *EGFR* wild type (WT) disease had an improved median OS of 15.3 months with atezolizumab compared with 9.5 months with docetaxel (HR = 0.69; Rittmeyer et al. 2017). Similarly, in the Phase III Study CheckMate-057 of nivolumab compared with docetaxel in the 2L treatment of NSCLC, patients with NSCLC with *EGFR* mutation-positive disease had a similar OS benefit with nivolumab or docetaxel (HR = 1.18), in contrast to patients with *EGFR* WT disease who had improved OS with nivolumab relative to docetaxel (HR = 0.66; Borghaei et al. 2015). Patients with NSCLC with *EGFR* mutation-positive disease were also excluded from the Phase III Studies KEYNOTE- 024 and KEYNOTE-042 of pembrolizumab vs. chemotherapy in the 1L setting (Reck et al. 2016; Mok et al. 2019). It is hypothesized that this subgroup of patients with *EGFR* mutation-positive NSCLC may have decreased immunogenicity. Therefore, on the basis of the data above, patients with known *EGFR* mutations or *ALK* rearrangements will be excluded from the study.

3.5.6 Rationale for Confirmed Objective Response Rate and Progression-Free Survival as Phase II Co-Primary Endpoints

Investigator-assessed confirmed ORR and PFS are the co-primary endpoints for the Phase II part of this study (i.e., if Phase III expansion is not ungated and the study remains Phase II).

Confirmed ORR is a common primary endpoint in proof-of-concept Phase II studies given its usefulness as an early indicator of clinical activity (FDA 2007; EMA 2012). Although confirmed ORR can reflect tumor growth and can be assessed earlier and with a smaller sample size compared with survival studies, confirmed ORR may not always correlate with survival.

Progression-free survival as an endpoint can reflect tumor growth and can be assessed before the determination of a survival benefit; additionally, its determination is not generally confounded by subsequent therapies. Whether an improvement in PFS represents a direct clinical benefit or a surrogate for clinical benefit, depends upon the magnitude of the effect and the benefit–risk of the new treatment compared with available therapies (FDA 2007; EMA 2012).

3.5.7 Rationale for Progression-Free Survival and Overall Survival as Phase III Co-Primary Endpoints

Investigator-assessed PFS and OS are the co-primary endpoints for the expanded Phase III study.

The rationale for PFS as a co-primary endpoint is described above in Section 3.5.6.

To ensure the validity of investigator-assessed PFS as the primary endpoint, a number of measures have been implemented: a substantial target magnitude of benefit and study assessments that will allow a robust evaluation of benefit–risk (conventional RECIST v1.1 criteria to define radiographic disease progression with fixed assessment intervals that are identical in both treatment arms, and a robust definition of PFS and prospectively-defined methods to assess, quantify, and analyze PFS, including sensitivity analyses). To support the primary analysis of investigator-assessed PFS, the analysis of PFS as assessed by the IRF will be performed.

Overall survival is a co-primary endpoint for the Phase III part of this study. Improvement in OS is generally accepted as the best measure of clinical benefit for patients with advanced/unresectable or metastatic lung cancer.

3.5.8 Rationale for Allowing Patients to Continue Study Treatment beyond Disease Progression per RECIST v1.1

Conventional response criteria may not adequately assess the activity of immunotherapeutic agents because progressive disease (by initial radiographic evaluation) may not necessarily reflect therapeutic failure. Because of the potential for pseudoprogression and/or tumor immune infiltration, this study will allow patients randomized to receive either tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin or placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin to continue to receive study treatment with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab after apparent radiographic progression, provided the benefit–risk ratio is judged to be favorable. Patients should be discontinued for unacceptable toxicity or symptomatic deterioration attributed to disease progression as determined by the investigator after an integrated assessment of radiographic data, biopsy results (if available), and clinical status (see Section 3.2.1).

3.5.9 Rationale for Patient-Reported Outcome Assessments

In the treatment of lung cancer, it is important to both increase survival and palliate symptoms because disease symptoms have negative impacts HRQoL (Sarna et al. 2004). This is especially true for studies that have PFS as a primary endpoint, to inform how delays in radiographic progression might be associated with delays in clinical progression of symptoms and their interference on functioning, including maintenance of low disease burden.

In addition, many of the most frequent adverse events attributed to study drugs (e.g., fatigue, rash, nausea) are symptoms directly reportable by patients; therefore, patients' reporting of their experience with these symptoms will complement the evaluation of treatment tolerability (King-Kallimanis et al. 2019).

This study includes use of validated patient-reported measures of symptom severity, and symptom impact on functioning, including HRQoL: the EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13, and EORTC IL46 (see Appendix 5–Appendix 7). Data generated from these instruments will inform of patients' experience with disease burden and treatment tolerability as part of the totality of evidence generated to inform the benefit–risk profile of atezolizumab and tiragolumab.

The EQ-5D-5L (see Appendix 8) will also be included in the Phase III expansion of the study to generate utility scores for use in economic models for reimbursement.

3.5.10 Rationale for Collection of Archival and/or Fresh Tumor Specimens

When immunotherapy is co-administered with chemotherapy, the efficacy benefit of PD-L1/PD-1 inhibitors extends across all PD-L1 subgroups as shown in several Phase III studies, including KEYNOTE-189, KEYNOTE-407, IMpower150, and IMpower130 (Gandhi et al. 2018; Paz-Ares et al. 2018; Socinski et al. 2018; Gadgeel et al. 2019; West et al. 2019). In the Phase II Study CITYSCAPE, which included patients with advanced NSCLC with PD-L1 expression of TPS $\geq$1%, tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab demonstrated an improvement in the co-primary endpoints of ORR and PFS in the ITT population compared with atezolizumab alone, with improvement driven by patients who had PD-L1 expression of TPS $\geq$50% (Rodríguez-Abreu et al. 2020). It is hypothesized that the combination of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab with chemotherapy will extend clinical benefit to all PD-L1 subgroups.

In this Phase II/III study, archival and/or fresh tumor specimens from patients will be required for the purpose of stratification based on PD-L1 subgroups. The PD-L1 expression (TPS/TC $<$1% vs. 1%–49% vs. $\geq$50%) will be assessed by a local health authority-approved assay (SP263 [preferred] or 22C3 only if SP263 is not available) or central assay (SP263), if local results are not available. These results will be confirmed retrospectively by a central laboratory with use of the investigational VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263) CDx Assay. If both a local and central PD-L1 result are available prior to randomization, the central result will be used for stratification purposes. To minimize discordance between local and central assay results and preserve the integrity of PD-L1 subgroup evaluations, it is very important that the same tissue block used for the local PD-L1 testing be submitted whenever feasible.

In addition, archival and/or pretreatment biopsy tumor specimens obtained from patients will be used for exploratory analysis of other tumor-based biomarkers, which may

include, but are not limited to, PD-L1/PD-1 immunobiology, TIGIT immunobiology, tumor immunobiology, mechanisms of resistance, tumor types or subtypes, and tumor mutational burden. The evaluation of biomarkers may help to identify which patients may potentially benefit most from tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and may help to guide future development of novel therapeutic and diagnostic options. The DNA and/or RNA extraction and analysis may be performed to enable next-generation sequencing (NGS) and to evaluate expression of genes to assess their association with efficacy and/or to identify selected somatic mutations and disease pathways to increase the understanding of disease pathobiology.

3.5.11 Rationale for Biomarker Assessments

Blood samples will be collected at screening and/or at baseline, during therapy, and at first evidence of radiographic progression or loss of clinical benefit. One of the biomarker objectives of this study is to measure various blood-based biomarkers, including, but not limited to, potential mutational load in circulating-tumor DNA that may help identify patients who benefit from tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus chemotherapy and may help to develop tissue-free diagnostic options. Additional biomarker objectives are included to increase the understanding of the changes in blood-based biomarker profiles that may provide evidence of biologic activity of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus chemotherapy in patients.

Blood samples and tumor tissue will be collected for DNA and RNA extraction to enable whole-genome sequencing (WGS) or whole-exome sequencing (WES; somatic analysis on tumor tissue and possibly germline on whole blood, germline analysis contingent upon site approval as described in Section 4.5.10) to identify variants that are predictive of response to study drug, are associated with progression to a more severe disease state, are associated with acquired resistance to study drug, are associated with susceptibility to developing adverse events, can lead to improved adverse event monitoring or investigation, or can increase the knowledge and understanding of disease biology and drug safety. Genomics is increasingly informing researcher's understanding of disease pathobiology. Whole-genome sequencing and WES provide a comprehensive characterization of the genome and exome, respectively, and, along with clinical data collected in this study, may increase the opportunity for developing new therapeutic approaches or new methods for monitoring efficacy and safety or predicting which patients are more likely to respond to a drug or develop adverse events. Data will be analyzed in the context of this study but may also be explored in aggregate with data from other studies. The availability of a larger dataset will assist in identification and characterization of important biomarkers and pathways to support future drug development.

Exploratory research on safety biomarkers may be conducted to support future drug development. Research may include further characterization of a safety biomarker or identification of safety biomarkers that are associated with susceptibility to developing

adverse events or can lead to improved adverse event monitoring or investigation. Adverse event reports will not be derived from safety biomarker data by the Sponsor, and safety biomarker data will not be included in the formal safety analyses for this study. In addition, safety biomarker data will not inform decisions on patient management.

3.5.12 Rationale for Optional Collection of Stool Samples for Biomarker Analysis

Check-point inhibitors targeting the PD-L1/PD-1 axis have shown activity and efficacy in the treatment of solid tumor indications, including NSCLC. While the success of immunotherapy has been encouraging, not all patients respond to treatment, suggesting that genetics, tumor microenvironment, stage of disease, and other host-related factors may have bearing on this response and determine the "immune set point" (Chen and Mellman 2017). The gut microbiome has been established as another of the key determinants in immune regulation in cancer, in part by influencing T-cell driven anti-tumor responses (Lida et al. 2013; Viaud et al. 2013; Sivan et al. 2015; Gopalakrishnan et al. 2018; Matson et al. 2018; Routy et al. 2018). Antibiotic treatment is associated with poor survival outcomes to anti–PD-1 therapy, an effect that has been replicated across indications, including NSCLC, renal cell carcinoma, and urothelial cancer (Routy et al. 2018). Conversely, immunotherapy such as anti-cytotoxic T-lymphocyte associated protein 4 (CTLA4), a checkpoint inhibitor, may induce colitis that is predictable based on a patient's pretreatment microbiome (Dubin et al. 2016; Chaput et al. 2017). Thus, heterogeneity in microbiome composition across patients may be a key driver of safety events in addition to efficacy.

In this study, we aim to determine whether an individual's microbiome can determine a response to tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and chemotherapy vs. pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy, and conversely whether tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and chemotherapy and/or pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy alters the microbiome. Analyzing the microbiome in advanced non-squamous NSCLC also provides the opportunity to discover systemic effects in gut distal cancers.

3.5.13 Rationale for the Collection of Tumor Specimens at Radiographic Progression

If clinically feasible, it is recommended that a tumor biopsy be performed at the time of radiographic progression in order to better understand the biological changes that drive the increase in size of the radiographically progressing lesion. In addition, mechanisms relating to progression, resistance, predictive, prognostic, and PD relationships in tumor biomarkers (including, but not limited to, PD-L1, mutation status, and others) and their efficacy will be evaluated. The DNA and/or RNA extraction may be performed to enable NGS to identify somatic mutations that are associated with disease progression or acquired resistance to tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab and to increase understanding of disease pathobiology.

4. MATERIALS AND METHODS

4.1 PATIENTS

Patients with previously untreated, locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC with no *EGFR* or *ALK* genomic tumor aberrations will be enrolled in this study.

4.1.1 Inclusion Criteria

Patients must meet the following criteria for study entry:

- Signed Informed Consent Form
- Age ≥ 18 years at time of signing Informed Consent Form
- Ability to comply with the study protocol, in the investigator's judgment
- Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Performance Status of 0 or 1
- Histologically or cytologically documented locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC that is not eligible for curative surgery and/or definitive chemoradiotherapy
  - Patients with tumors of mixed NSCLC histology must be classified as non-squamous on the basis of the major histological component
  - Patients with mixed NSCLC and small-cell lung cancer are not eligible for the study
- No prior systemic treatment for metastatic non-squamous NSCLC
  - Patients who have received prior neo-adjuvant, adjuvant chemotherapy, radiotherapy or chemoradiotherapy with curative intent for non-metastatic disease must have experienced a treatment-free interval of at least 12 months from randomization since the last dose of chemotherapy and/or radiotherapy
- Known tumor PD-L1 status through use of a local health authority-approved assay (SP263 [preferred], or 22C3 only if SP263 is not available) or by central laboratory assay (investigational VENTANA [SP263] CDx Assay) if an approved local test is not available
  - Confirmed availability of representative tumor specimens in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) blocks (preferred) or at least 15–20 unstained serial slides, along with an associated pathology report. If central testing for *EGFR* mutations and/or *ALK* rearrangements are required, an additional 5 unstained slides must be provided.
  - Tumor tissue should be of good quality based on total and viable tumor content (i.e., a minimum number of 100 viable TCs with preserved cellular context and tissue architecture). Acceptable samples include samples from resections, core-needle biopsies for deep tumor tissue (with a minimum of 3 cores for freshly collected biopsies) or excisional, incisional, punch, or forceps biopsies for cutaneous, subcutaneous, or mucosal lesions, or endobronchial ultrasound (EBUS) core-needle biopsy.

  - Endobronchial ultrasound-transbronchial needle aspiration (EBUS-TBNA) is acceptable (particularly if a larger gauge needle is used) provided tissue is of good quality as described above (i.e., a minimum number of 100 viable TCs with preserved cellular context and tissue architecture). For EBUS needle aspirations, an 18-gauge or larger needle is recommended.
  - Fine-needle aspirations that do not preserve tissue architecture and yield cell suspension and/or cell smears, brushings, cell pellets from pleural effusions, and lavage samples are not acceptable
  - Tumor tissue from bone metastases is not evaluable for tumor PD-L1 expression by IHC and is; therefore, not acceptable
  - If archival tissue is either insufficient or unavailable, the patient may undergo a biopsy at screening if the biopsy site is safely accessible. If collection of a fresh biopsy is not medically feasible, the patient will be eligible if ≥ 12 unstained, serial slides can be provided. If central testing for *EGFR* mutations and/or *ALK* rearrangements are required, an additional 5 unstained slides must be provided.
  - For mainland China patients, slides will be collected in compliance with Human Genetic Resources Administration of China approval.
- Measurable disease, as defined by RECIST v1.1
  - Previously irradiated lesions can only be considered measurable disease if disease progression has been unequivocally documented at that site since radiation and the previously irradiated lesion is not the only site of measurable disease
- Life expectancy ≥ 12 weeks
- Adequate hematologic and end-organ function, defined by the following laboratory test results, obtained within 14 days prior to initiation of study treatment (Day 1 of Cycle 1):
  - ANC $\geq 1.5 \times 10^9$/L ($\geq 1500/\mu$L) without granulocyte colony-stimulating factor support
  - Lymphocyte count $\geq 0.5 \times 10^9$/L ($\geq 500/\mu$L)
  - Platelet count $\geq 100 \times 10^9$/L ($\geq 100{,}000/\mu$L) without transfusion
  - Hemoglobin ≥ 90 g/L (≥ 9 g/dL)

    Patients may be transfused or receive erythropoietic treatment as per local standard of care to meet this criterion.
  - AST, ALT, and ALP $\leq 2.5 \times$ upper limit of normal (ULN), with the following exceptions:

    Patients with documented liver metastases: AST and ALT $\leq 5 \times$ ULN.

    Patients with documented liver or bone metastases: ALP $\leq 5 \times$ ULN.
  - Total bilirubin $\leq 1.5 \times$ ULN with the following exception:

    Patients with known Gilbert disease: bilirubin level $\leq 3 \times$ ULN.

  - Creatinine clearance (CrCl) $\geq$45 mL/min ($\geq$60 mL/min required for cisplatin), calculated with use of the Cockcroft-Gault formula (Cockcroft and Gault 1976) or by 24-hour urine collection for determination of CrCl
  - Albumin $\geq$25 g/L ($\geq$2.5 g/dL)
- For patients not receiving therapeutic anticoagulation: INR and aPTT $\leq 1.5 \times$ ULN
- For patients receiving therapeutic anticoagulation: stable anticoagulant regimen
- Negative HIV test at screening
- Negative hepatitis B surface antigen (HbsAg) test at screening
- Positive hepatitis B surface antibody (HbsAb) test at screening, or negative HbsAb at screening accompanied by either of the following:
  - Negative total hepatitis B core antibody (HbcAb)
  - Positive total HbcAb test followed by a negative (per local laboratory definition) hepatitis B virus (HBV) DNA test

    The HBV DNA test will be performed only for patients who have a negative HbsAg test, a negative HbsAb test, and a positive total HbcAb test.
- Negative hepatitis C virus (HCV) antibody test at screening, or positive HCV antibody test followed by a negative HCV RNA test at screening
  - The HCV RNA test will be performed only for patients who have a positive HCV antibody test.
- For women of childbearing potential: agreement to remain abstinent (refrain from heterosexual intercourse) or use contraception, and agreement to refrain from donating eggs, as defined below:
  - Women must remain abstinent or use contraceptive methods with a failure rate of $<$1% per year during the treatment period and for 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab or placebo, 5 months after the final dose of atezolizumab or pembrolizumab, 6 months after the final dose of pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin. Women must refrain from donating eggs during this same period.
  - A woman is considered to be of childbearing potential if she is postmenarchal, has not reached a postmenopausal state ($\geq$12 continuous months of amenorrhea with no identified cause other than menopause), and is not permanently infertile due to surgery (i.e., removal of ovaries, fallopian tubes, and/or uterus) or another cause as determined by the investigator (e.g., Müllerian agenesis). The definition of childbearing potential may be adapted for alignment with local guidelines or regulations.

    Examples of contraceptive methods with a failure rate of $<$1% per year include bilateral tubal ligation, male sterilization, hormonal contraceptives that inhibit ovulation, hormone-releasing intrauterine devices, and copper intrauterine devices.
  - The reliability of sexual abstinence should be evaluated in relation to the duration of the clinical trial and the preferred and usual lifestyle of the patient.

Periodic abstinence (e.g., calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, or postovulation methods) and withdrawal are not adequate methods of contraception.
If required per local guidelines or regulations, locally recognized adequate methods of contraception and information about the reliability of abstinence will be described in the local Informed Consent Form.

  - Women who would like to become pregnant after discontinuation of study treatment should seek advice about oocyte preservation prior to initiation of study treatment because of the possibility of irreversible infertility due to treatment with carboplatin.

- For men: agreement to remain abstinent (refrain from heterosexual intercourse) or use contraceptive methods, and agreement to refrain from donating sperm, as defined below:
  - With a female partner of childbearing potential who is not pregnant, men who are not surgically sterile must remain abstinent or use a condom plus an additional contraceptive method that together result in a failure rate of $< 1\%$ per year during the treatment period and for 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab or placebo, 6 months after the final dose of pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin. Men must refrain from donating sperm during this same period.
  - With a pregnant female partner, men must remain abstinent or use a condom during the treatment period and for 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab or placebo, 6 months after the final dose of pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin to avoid exposing the embryo.
  - The reliability of sexual abstinence should be evaluated in relation to the duration of the clinical trial and the preferred and usual lifestyle of the patient. Periodic abstinence (e.g., calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, or postovulation methods) and withdrawal are not adequate methods of contraception.
    If required per local guidelines or regulations, locally recognized adequate methods of contraception and information about the reliability of abstinence will be described in the local Informed Consent Form.
  - Men who would like to father a child after initiation of study treatment should seek advice about sperm preservation prior to initiation of study treatment because of the possibility of irreversible infertility due to treatment with pemetrexed, cisplatin, or carboplatin.

4.1.2 Exclusion Criteria

Patients who meet any of the following criteria will be excluded from study entry:

- NSCLC known to have a mutation in the *EGFR* gene or an *ALK* fusion oncogene are excluded from the study
- Patients with non-squamous NSCLC who have an unknown *EGFR* or *ALK* status will be required to be tested at prescreening or screening
  - *EGFR* and/or *ALK* status may be assessed locally or at a central laboratory.

EGFR and/or ALK status assessed locally must be performed on tissue or cytology with use of a validated health authority approved test or an appropriately validated NGS test performed in a Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) or equivalently certified laboratory that detects mutations in exons 18–21.

If samples are submitted for central *EGFR* and/or *ALK* testing, additional slides must be provided (see Section 4.5.7 for details).

- Pulmonary lymphoepithelioma-like carcinoma subtype of NSCLC
- Symptomatic, untreated, or actively progressing CNS metastases
  - Asymptomatic patients with treated CNS lesions are eligible, provided that all of the following criteria are met:

    Measurable disease, per RECIST v1.1, must be present outside the CNS.

    The patient has no history of intracranial hemorrhage or spinal cord hemorrhage.

    The patient has not undergone stereotactic radiotherapy within 7 days prior to randomization, whole-brain radiotherapy within 14 days prior to randomization, or neurosurgical resection within 28 days prior to randomization.

    The patient has no ongoing requirement for corticosteroids as therapy for CNS disease. Anticonvulsant therapy at a stable dose is permitted.

    Metastases are limited to the cerebellum or the supratentorial region (i.e., no metastases to the midbrain, pons, medulla, or spinal cord).

    There is no evidence of interim progression between completion of CNS-directed therapy and randomization.
  - Asymptomatic patients with CNS metastases newly detected at screening are eligible for the study after receiving radiotherapy or surgery, with no need to repeat the screening brain scan.
- Spinal cord compression not definitively treated with surgery and/or radiation or previously diagnosed and treated spinal cord compression without evidence that disease has been clinically stable for $\geq$2 weeks prior to randomization
- History of leptomeningeal disease
- Uncontrolled tumor-related pain
  - Patients requiring pain medication must have adequate pain control.
  - Symptomatic lesions amenable to palliative radiotherapy (e.g., bone metastases or metastases causing nerve impingement) should be treated prior to randomization. Patients should be recovered from the effects of radiation. There is no required minimum recovery period.
  - Asymptomatic metastatic lesions whose further growth would likely cause functional deficits or intractable pain (e.g., epidural metastasis that is not currently associated with spinal cord compression) should be considered for locoregional therapy, if appropriate, prior to randomization.

- Uncontrolled pleural effusion, pericardial effusion, or ascites requiring recurrent drainage procedures (once monthly or more frequently)
  - Patients with indwelling catheters (e.g., PleurX®) are allowed regardless of drainage frequency
- Uncontrolled or symptomatic hypercalcemia (ionized calcium > 1.5 mmol/L, calcium > 12 mg/dL, or corrected calcium greater than ULN)
- Active or history of autoimmune disease or immune deficiency, including, but not limited to, myasthenia gravis, myositis, autoimmune hepatitis, systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, antiphospholipid antibody syndrome, granulomatosis with polyangiitis, Sjögren syndrome, Guillain-Barré syndrome, or multiple sclerosis (see Appendix 12 for a more comprehensive list of autoimmune diseases and immune deficiencies), with the following exceptions:
  - Patients with a history of autoimmune-related hypothyroidism who are on thyroid-replacement hormone are eligible for the study
  - Patients with controlled Type 1 diabetes mellitus who are on an insulin regimen are eligible for the study
  - Patients with eczema, psoriasis, lichen simplex chronicus, or vitiligo with dermatologic manifestations only (e.g., patients with psoriatic arthritis are excluded) are eligible for the study provided all of following conditions are met:

    Rash must cover < 10% of body surface area.

    Disease is well-controlled at baseline and requires only low-potency topical corticosteroids.

    No occurrence of acute exacerbations of the underlying condition requiring psoralen plus ultraviolet A radiation, methotrexate, retinoids, biologic agents, oral calcineurin inhibitors, or high-potency or oral corticosteroids within the previous 12 months.
- History of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, organizing pneumonia (e.g., bronchiolitis obliterans), drug-induced pneumonitis, or idiopathic pneumonitis, or evidence of active pneumonitis on the screening chest computed tomography (CT) scan
  - History of radiation pneumonitis in the radiation field (fibrosis) is permitted
- Known active tuberculosis
- Current treatment with anti-viral therapy for HBV or HCV
- Positive Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) viral capsid antigen (VCA) IgM test during screening
  - An EBV PCR test should be performed as clinically indicated to screen for acute infection or suspected chronic active infection. Patients with a positive EBV PCR test are excluded.

- Known clinically significant liver disease, including active viral, alcoholic, or other hepatitis, cirrhosis, and inherited liver disease, or current alcohol abuse
- Significant cardiovascular disease (such as New York Heart Association Class II or greater cardiac disease, myocardial infarction, or cerebrovascular accident) within 3 months prior to initiation of study treatment, unstable arrhythmia, or unstable angina
  - Patients with known coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure not meeting the above criteria, or left ventricular ejection fraction $<50\%$ must be on a stable medical regimen that is optimized in the opinion of the treating physician, in consultation with a cardiologist if appropriate
- Major surgical procedure, other than for diagnosis, within 4 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment, or anticipation of need for a major surgical procedure during the study
- History of malignancy other than NSCLC within 5 years prior to randomization, with the exception of malignancies with a negligible risk of metastasis or death (e.g., 5-year OS rate $>90\%$), such as adequately treated carcinoma in situ of the cervix, non-melanoma skin carcinoma, localized prostate cancer, ductal breast carcinoma in situ, or Stage I uterine cancer
- Severe infection within 4 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment, including, but not limited to, hospitalization for complications of infection, bacteremia, or severe pneumonia, or any active infection that, in the opinion of the investigator, could impact patient safety
- Treatment with therapeutic oral or IV antibiotics within 2 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment
  - Patients receiving prophylactic antibiotics (e.g., to prevent a urinary tract infection or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbation) are eligible for the study
- Prior allogeneic stem cell or solid organ transplantation
- Any other disease, metabolic dysfunction, physical examination finding, or clinical laboratory finding that contraindicates the use of an investigational drug, may affect the interpretation of the results, or may render the patient at high risk from treatment complications
- Treatment with a live, attenuated vaccine within 4 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment, or anticipation of need for such a vaccine during study treatment or within 5 months after the final dose of study treatment
- Treatment with investigational therapy within 28 days prior to initiation of study treatment
- Any anti-cancer therapy, including hormonal therapy, within 21 days prior to initiation of study treatment
- Prior treatment with CD137 agonists or immune checkpoint blockade therapies, including anti-CTLA4, anti-TIGIT, anti–PD-1, and anti–PD-L1 therapeutic antibodies

- Treatment with systemic immunostimulatory agents (including, but not limited to, IFN and IL-2) within 4 weeks or 5 drug-elimination half-lives (whichever is longer) prior to initiation of study treatment
- Treatment with systemic immunosuppressive medication (including, but not limited to, corticosteroids, cyclophosphamide, azathioprine, methotrexate, thalidomide, and anti–tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α agents) within 2 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment, or anticipation of need for systemic immunosuppressive medication during study treatment, with the following exceptions:
  - Patients who receive acute, low-dose systemic immunosuppressant medication or a one-time pulse dose of systemic immunosuppressant medication (e.g., 48 hours of corticosteroids for a contrast allergy) are eligible for the study
  - Patients who receive mineralocorticoids (e.g., fludrocortisone), inhaled or low-dose corticosteroids for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or asthma, or low-dose corticosteroids for orthostatic hypotension or adrenal insufficiency are eligible for the study
- History of severe allergic anaphylactic reactions to chimeric or humanized antibodies, fusion proteins, or platinum-containing compounds
- Known hypersensitivity to CHO cell products or to any component of the tiragolumab or atezolizumab or pembrolizumab formulation
- Known allergy or hypersensitivity or other contraindication to any component of the chemotherapy regimen the patient may receive during the study
- Hearing impairment (cisplatin only)
- Grade $\geq$2 peripheral neuropathy as defined by NCI CTCAE v5.0 (cisplatin only)
- Pregnant or breastfeeding, or intending to become pregnant during the study, for 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab or placebo, 5 months after the final dose of atezolizumab or pembrolizumab, or 6 months after the final dose of pemetrexed, carboplatin or cisplatin
  - Women of childbearing potential must have a negative serum pregnancy test result within 14 days prior to initiation of study drug
- Known targetable *c-ROS* oncogene 1 (*ROS1*) or $BRAF^{V600E}$ genomic aberration
  - Patients with known targetable *ROS1* or *BRAF* genomic aberrations are permitted for trial enrollment only if they are ineligible to receive available targeted therapy

4.2 METHOD OF TREATMENT ASSIGNMENT AND BLINDING

4.2.1 Treatment Assignment

This is a Phase II/III, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. After written informed consent has been obtained and eligibility has been established (including determination of tumor PD-L1 status), the study site will obtain the patient's identification number and blinded treatment assignment from an interactive voice or Web-based response system (IxRS).

Patients will be randomized to one of two treatment arms: Arm A (tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and cisplatin/carboplatin), and Arm B (placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and cisplatin/carboplatin). Randomization will occur in a 1:1 ratio through the use of a permuted-block randomization method to ensure a balanced assignment to each treatment arm. Randomization will be stratified according to the following criteria:

- PD-L1 expression (TPS/TC $<1\%$ vs. 1%–49% vs. $\geq 50\%$)
- Geographic region (Asia vs. Non-Asia)
- ECOG Performance Status (0 vs. 1)

Enrollment of each PD-L1 expression subgroup (TPS/TC $<1\%$; TPS/TC 1%–49%; TPS/TC $\geq 50\%$) will be capped at approximately 40% of total planned enrollment per central testing with investigational VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263) CDx Assay (e.g., approximately 80 patients during the Phase II part of the study; approximately 216 patients if expansion to Phase III is ungated). To account for differences in local and central results, selective enrollment based on local PD-L1 status will be implemented if enrollment into a subgroup, as defined by central results, is on a trajectory to exceed the cap limits.

Patients should receive their first dose of study drug on the day of randomization if possible. If this is not possible, the first dose should occur within 5 days after randomization.

4.2.2 Blinding

For this study, due to differences in dose preparation, the pharmacist will be unblinded. The final volume, rate of administration, and appearance of atezolizumab and pembrolizumab and placebo and tiragolumab will be identical (see Section 4.3.1). Study site personnel (with the exception of the unblinded pharmacist) and patients will be blinded to treatment assignment during the study. The Sponsor and its agents will also be blinded to treatment assignment, with the exception of individuals who require access to patient treatment assignments to fulfill their job roles during a clinical trial. These roles include the unblinding group responsible, clinical supply chain managers, sample handling staff, operational assay group personnel, IxRS service provider, and iDMC members.

While PK and immunogenicity samples must be collected from patients assigned to the comparator arm to maintain the blinding of treatment assignment, PK and ADA assay results for these patients are generally not needed for the safe conduct or proper interpretation of the study data. Laboratory personnel responsible for performing study drug PK and ADA assays will be unblinded to patients' treatment assignments to identify appropriate samples for analysis. Pharmacokinetic samples from patients assigned to the comparator arm will not be analyzed for tiragolumab concentrations except by request (e.g., to evaluate a possible error in dosing). Baseline (pre-infusion on Day 1 of

Cycle 1) immunogenicity samples will be analyzed for all patients.
Postbaseline immunogenicity samples from patients assigned to the comparator arm will not be analyzed for ADAs to tiragolumab except by request.

If unblinding is necessary for a medical emergency (e.g., in the case of a serious adverse event for which patient management might be affected by knowledge of treatment assignment), the investigator will be able to break the treatment code by contacting the IxRS. The investigator is not required to contact the Medical Monitor prior to breaking the treatment code for a medical emergency. However, the investigator should inform the Medical Monitor that the treatment code has been broken.

If the investigator wishes to know the identity of the study drug for any reason other than a medical emergency, he or she should contact the Medical Monitor directly.
Unblinding may be permitted if an investigator is deciding whether a patient should initiate subsequent treatment with a proven therapy. However, unblinding will not be permitted if an investigator is deciding whether a patient should initiate subsequent treatment with an unproven therapy. The investigator should document and provide an explanation for any non-emergency unblinding. If the Medical Monitor agrees to patient unblinding, the investigator will be able to break the treatment code by contacting the IxRS.

As per health authority reporting requirements, the Sponsor's Drug Safety representative will break the treatment code for all serious, unexpected suspected adverse reactions that are considered by the investigator or Sponsor to be related to a drug listed in Section 5.7. The patient may continue to receive treatment, and the investigator, patient, and Sponsor personnel, with the exception of the Drug Safety representative and personnel who must have access to patient treatment assignments to fulfill their roles (as defined above) will remain blinded to treatment assignment.

4.3 STUDY TREATMENT AND OTHER TREATMENTS RELEVANT TO THE STUDY DESIGN

The investigational medicinal products (IMPs) for this study are tiragolumab, placebo, atezolizumab, and pembrolizumab. Pemetrexed, carboplatin, and cisplatin are considered non-IMPs. Appendix 13 identifies all IMPs, auxiliary medicinal products, and non-IMPs for this study.

4.3.1 Study Treatment Formulation and Packaging

4.3.1.1 Atezolizumab/Pembrolizumab

Atezolizumab will be supplied by the Sponsor as a sterile liquid in a single-use 20-mL glass vial. The vial contains approximately 20 mL (1200 mg) of atezolizumab.
The atezolizumab formulation will be prepared by an unblinded pharmacist and will be packaged in a polyvinyl chloride (PVC), polyethylene (PE), or polyolefin (PO) infusion

bag. For detailed instructions on the preparation of the following atezolizumab formulation, see the pharmacy manual.

- 20 mL (1200 mg) atezolizumab
- 180 mL of 0.9% sodium chloride injection, USP

Pembrolizumab will be supplied by the Sponsor as a sterile liquid in single-use 4-mL glass vials. Each vial contained approximately 4 mL (100 mg) of pembrolizumab. Pembrolizumab formulation will be prepared by an unblinded pharmacist and will be packaged in a PVC, PE, or PO infusion bag. For detailed instructions on the preparation of the following pembrolizumab formulation, see the pharmacy manual.

- 8 mL (200 mg) pembrolizumab
- 192 mL of 0.9% sodium chloride injection, USP

4.3.1.2 Tiragolumab/Placebo

Tiragolumab and placebo will be supplied by the Sponsor as a sterile liquid in a single-use 15-mL glass vial. The vial contains approximately 10 mL (600 mg) of tiragolumab or placebo. For information on the tiragolumab/placebo formulation, see the pharmacy manual or the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure.

4.3.1.3 Pemetrexed, Cisplatin, and Carboplatin

Pemetrexed, carboplatin, and cisplatin will be used in the commercially available formulations.

For information on the formulation, packaging, and handling of pemetrexed, cisplatin, and carboplatin, refer to the local prescribing information for each drug.

4.3.2 Study Treatment Dosage, Administration, and Compliance

The treatment regimens are summarized in Section 3.1.

On Day 1 of each 21-day cycle, all eligible patients will be administered infusion of study treatments in the following order:

Induction (Cycles 1–4): atezolizumab/pembrolizumab → tiragolumab/placebo → pemetrexed → carboplatin or cisplatin

Maintenance (Cycles 5+): atezolizumab/pembrolizumab → tiragolumab/placebo → pemetrexed

Administration of study treatments will be performed in a monitored setting where there is immediate access to trained personnel and adequate equipment and medicine to manage potentially serious reactions. For anaphylaxis precautions, see Appendix 3. Guidelines for medical management of IRRs are provided in Appendix 11.

Details on treatment administration (e.g., dose and timing) should be noted on the Study Drug Administration electronic Case Report Form (eCRF). Cases of accidental

overdose or medication error, along with any associated adverse events, should be reported as described in Section 5.3.6.12.

4.3.2.1 Atezolizumab/Pembrolizumab

Patients will receive fixed-dose 20 mL (1200 mg) atezolizumab in Arm A or 8 mL (200 mg) pembrolizumab in Arm B on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle.

Atezolizumab/pembrolizumab infusions will be administered per the instructions outlined in Table 2 below.

For Cycle 1, premedication for atezolizumab/pembrolizumab is not permitted.

No dose modifications for atezolizumab/pembrolizumab are allowed. Guidelines for treatment interruption or discontinuation are provided in Appendix 10. Guidance on study drug administration in the context of management of specific adverse events is provided in Section 5.1.8, the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure, and the pembrolizumab local prescribing information.

4.3.2.2 Tiragolumab/Placebo

Patients will receive fixed-dose 10 mL (600 mg) tiragolumab in Arm A or 10 mL placebo in Arm B on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle.

Tiragolumab/placebo infusions will be administered per the instructions outlined in Table 2 below.

For Cycle 1, premedication for tiragolumab/placebo is not permitted.

No dose modifications for tiragolumab/placebo are allowed. Guidelines for treatment interruption or discontinuation are provided in Appendix 10. Guidance on study drug administration in the context of management of specific adverse events is provided in Section 5.1.8.

For further details on the preparation, storage, and administration instructions for tiragolumab/placebo, refer to the pharmacy manual.

Table 2 Administration of First and Subsequent Infusions of Atezolizumab, Pembrolizumab, Tiragolumab, and Placebo

Study Drug	First Infusion	Subsequent Infusions
Atezolizumab/ pembrolizumab infusion	• No premedication is permitted for the first infusion of atezolizumab/ pembrolizumab. • Vital signs (pulse rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and temperature) should be recorded within 60 minutes prior to starting the infusion. • Atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be infused over 60 (±15) minutes. • If clinically indicated, vital signs should be recorded every 15 (±5) minutes during the infusion.	• If the patient experienced an IRR with any previous infusion of atezolizumab/ pembrolizumab, premedication with an antihistamine and/or anti-pyretic may be administered for subsequent doses and beyond at the discretion of the investigator. • Vital signs should be recorded within 60 minutes prior to the infusion. • Atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be infused over 30 (±10) minutes if the previous infusion was tolerated without an IRR or 60 (±15) minutes if the patient experienced an IRR with the previous infusion. • If clinically indicated, vital signs should be recorded during the infusion.
Observation period after atezolizumab/ pembrolizumab infusion	• After the infusion of atezolizumab/ pembrolizumab, the patient begins a 60-minute observation period. • Vital signs should be recorded at 30 (±10) minutes after the infusion of atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Patients should be informed about the possibility of delayed postinfusion symptoms and instructed to contact their study physician if they develop such symptoms.	• If the patient tolerated the previous atezolizumab/ pembrolizumab infusion well without infusion-associated adverse events, the observation period after the next and following infusions may be reduced to 30 minutes. • If the patient experienced infusion-associated adverse events in the previous infusion, the observation period should be 60 minutes. • If clinically indicated, vital signs should be recorded at 30 (±10) minutes after the infusion of atezolizumab/ pembrolizumab.

IRR = infusion-related reaction.

Table 2 Administration of First and Subsequent Infusions of Atezolizumab, Pembrolizumab, Tiragolumab, and Placebo (cont.)

Study Drug	First Infusion	Subsequent Infusions
Tiragolumab/ placebo infusion	• No premedication is permitted prior to tiragolumab/placebo infusion. • Vital signs (pulse rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and temperature) should be recorded within 60 minutes prior to the infusion. • Tiragolumab/placebo should be infused over 60 (±15) minutes. • Vital signs should be recorded every 15 (± 5) minutes during the infusion.	• If the patient experienced an IRR during any previous infusion of tiragolumab/placebo, premedication with an antihistamine and/or anti-pyretic may be administered for subsequent doses at the discretion of the investigator. • Vital signs should be recorded within 60 minutes prior to the tiragolumab/placebo infusion. • Tiragolumab/placebo should be infused over 30 (±10) minutes if the previous infusion was tolerated without an infusion-related reaction, or 60 (±15) minutes if the patient experienced an infusion-related reaction with the previous infusion. • Vital signs should be recorded during the infusion if clinically indicated.
Observation period after tiragolumab/ placebo infusion	• After the infusion of tiragolumab/placebo, the patient begins a 60-minute observation period. • Vital signs should be recorded at 30 (±10) minutes after the infusion of tiragolumab/placebo. • Patients will be informed about the possibility of delayed post-infusion symptoms and will be instructed to contact their study physician if they develop such symptoms.	• If the patient tolerated the previous infusion of tiragolumab/placebo well without infusion-associated adverse events, the observation period may be reduced to 30 minutes. • If the patient experienced an infusion-associated adverse event in the previous infusion, the observation period should be 60 minutes. • If clinically indicated, vital signs should be recorded at 30 (±10) minutes after the infusion of tiragolumab/placebo. • Patients will be informed about the possibility of delayed post-infusion symptoms and will be instructed to contact their study physician if they develop such symptoms.

IRR = infusion-related reaction.

Guidelines for the medical management of IRRs are provided in Appendix 11.

4.3.2.3 Pemetrexed, Cisplatin, and Carboplatin

Table 3 lists the doses and suggested infusion times for treatment administration for pemetrexed, carboplatin or cisplatin.

Table 3 Treatment Regimen for Pemetrexed, Carboplatin or Cisplatin

Study Drug	Dose and Route	Induction Period (4 Cycles)	Maintenance (Until PD)
Pemetrexed	500 mg/m^2 IV	Over approximately 10 minutes on Day 1 Q3W	Over approximately 10 minutes on Day 1 Q3W
Carboplatin	AUC 5 IV	Over approximately 30–60 minutes on Day 1 Q3W	Not applicable
Cisplatin	75 mg/m^2 IV	Over 1–2 hours on Day 1 Q3W	Not applicable

AUC = area under the concentration–time curve; Q3W = every 3 weeks.

Patients should receive anti-emetics and IV hydration for platinum-pemetrexed treatments according to the local standard of care and manufacturer's instruction. However, due to their immunomodulatory effects, premedication with steroids should be limited when clinically feasible. In addition, in the event of pemetrexed-related skin rash, topical steroid use is recommended as front-line treatment whenever clinically feasible. Table 4 lists the suggested premedication for pemetrexed.

Table 4 Premedication for Pemetrexed

Premedication	Dose and Route	Timing
Dexamethasone	4 mg PO	Twice daily the day before, the day of, and the day after pemetrexed administration
Folic acid	350–1000 μg PO	Once daily beginning at least 5–7 days before Cycle 1, Day 1 and continuing until 3 weeks after discontinuation of pemetrexed
Vitamin B_{12}	1000 μg IM	Q9W beginning Cycle 1, Day 1 and continuing until 3 weeks after discontinuation of pemetrexed

IM = intramuscular; PO = by mouth, orally; Q9W = every 9 weeks.

During the induction phase, a chemotherapy cycle counts toward the four cycles of induction chemotherapy as long as at least 1 platinum-based chemotherapy component has been administered at least once during a 21-day cycle. Cycles in which no chemotherapy is given do not count toward the total number of induction chemotherapy cycles.

Guidelines for dose modification and treatment interruption or discontinuation for carboplatin or cisplatin and pemetrexed are provided in Section 5.1.8.1 and Section 5.1.8.2.

For further details on the preparation, storage, and administration instructions for pemetrexed, cisplatin, and carboplatin, refer to the pharmacy manual or the local prescribing information.

4.3.3 Investigational Medicinal Product Handling and Accountability

All IMPs required for completion of this study will be provided by the Sponsor. The study site (i.e., investigator or other authorized personnel [e.g., pharmacist]) is responsible for maintaining records of IMP delivery to the site, IMP inventory at the site, IMP use by each patient, and disposition or return of unused IMP, thus enabling reconciliation of all IMP received, and for ensuring that patients are provided with doses specified by the protocol.

The study site should follow all instructions included with each shipment of IMP. The study site will acknowledge receipt of IMPs supplied by the Sponsor with use of the IxRS to confirm the shipment condition and content. Any damaged shipments will be replaced. The investigator or designee must confirm that appropriate temperature conditions have been maintained during transit for all IMPs received and that any discrepancies have been reported and resolved before use of the IMPs. All IMPs must be stored in a secure, environmentally controlled, and monitored (manual or automated) area in accordance with the labeled storage conditions, with access limited to the investigator and authorized staff.

Only patients enrolled in the study may receive IMPs, and only authorized staff may supply or administer IMPs.

Investigational medicinal products will either be disposed of at the study site according to the study site's institutional standard operating procedure or be returned to the Sponsor with the appropriate documentation. The site's method of destroying Sponsor-supplied IMPs must be agreed to by the Sponsor. The site must obtain written authorization from the Sponsor before any Sponsor-supplied IMP is destroyed, and IMP destruction must be documented on the appropriate form.

Accurate records of all IMPs received at, dispensed from, returned to, and disposed of by the study site should be recorded on the drug accountability log.

Refer to the pharmacy manual, and/or the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure, Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure, or local prescribing information for information on IMP handling, including preparation and storage, and accountability.

4.3.4 Continued Access to Tiragolumab and Atezolizumab

Patients may be eligible to receive study drug as part of an extension study, as described in Section 3.3 or the Sponsor may offer continued access to Roche IMPs (tiragolumab and atezolizumab) after completing the study. The Roche Global Policy on Continued Access to Investigational Medicinal Product is available at the following website:

https://www.roche.com/policy_continued_access_to_investigational_medicines.pdf

4.4 CONCOMITANT THERAPY

Concomitant therapy consists of any medication (e.g., prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, vaccines, herbal or homeopathic remedies, nutritional supplements) used by a patient in addition to protocol-mandated treatment from 7 days prior to initiation of study drug to the study discontinuation visit. All such medications should be reported to the investigator and recorded on the Concomitant Medications eCRF.

4.4.1 Permitted Therapy

Patients are permitted to use the following therapies during the study:

- Oral contraceptives with a failure rate of $<1\%$ per year (see Section 4.1.1)
- Hormone-replacement therapy
- Palliative radiotherapy (e.g., treatment of known bone metastases or symptomatic relief of pain) as outlined below:
  - In patients without documentation of radiographic disease progression, it is strongly encouraged to maximize supportive care for symptomatic management and to avoid radiotherapy that will interfere with the assessment of tumor target lesions. Treatment with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be continued during palliative radiotherapy.
- Receptor activator of nuclear factor-κB ligand-targeted therapies to increase bone mineral density
- Bisphosphonates to slow the progression of bone loss
- Prophylactic or therapeutic anticoagulation therapy (such as warfarin at a stable dose or low-molecular weight heparin)
- Vaccinations (such as influenza, SARS-CoV-2)
  - Live attenuated vaccines are not permitted (see Section 4.4.3)
- Megestrol acetate administered as an appetite stimulant
- Mineralocorticoids (e.g., fludrocortisone)
- Inhaled or low-dose corticosteroids administered for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or asthma

- Low-dose mineralocorticoids administered for orthostatic hypotension or low-dose mineralocorticoids and corticosteroids for adrenocortical insufficiency

Premedication for pemetrexed and cisplatin or carboplatin is permitted. Premedication with antihistamines, anti-pyretics, and/or analgesics may be administered for the second and subsequent atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and tiragolumab/placebo infusion only, at the discretion of the investigator.

In general, investigators should manage a patient's care with supportive therapies other than those defined as cautionary or prohibited therapies (see Section 4.4.2 and Section 4.4.3) as clinically indicated, per local standard practice. Patients who experience infusion-associated symptoms may be treated symptomatically with acetaminophen, ibuprofen, diphenhydramine, and/or H_2-receptor antagonists (e.g., famotidine, cimetidine), or equivalent medications per local standard practice. Serious infusion associated-events manifested by dyspnea, hypotension, wheezing, bronchospasm, tachycardia, reduced oxygen saturation, or respiratory distress should be managed with supportive therapies as clinically indicated (e.g., supplemental oxygen and β2-adrenergic agonists; see Appendix 11).

4.4.2 Cautionary Therapy

4.4.2.1 Corticosteroids, Immunosuppressive Medications, and TNF-α Inhibitors

Systemic corticosteroids, immunosuppressive medications, and TNF-αinhibitors may attenuate potential beneficial immunologic effects of treatment with tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab. Therefore, in situations in which systemic corticosteroids, immunosuppressive medications, or TNF-αinhibitors would be routinely administered, alternatives, including antihistamines, should be considered. If the alternatives are not feasible, systemic corticosteroids, immunosuppressive medications, and TNF-αinhibitors may be administered at the discretion of the investigator.

Systemic corticosteroids or immunosuppressive medications are recommended, at the discretion of the investigator, for the treatment of specific adverse events when associated with tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab therapy (see Appendix 11 for details).

4.4.2.2 Herbal Therapies

Concomitant use of herbal therapies is not recommended because their PK, safety profiles, and potential drug-drug interactions are generally unknown. However, herbal therapies not intended for the treatment of cancer (see Section 4.4.3) may be used during the study at the discretion of the investigator.

4.4.2.3 Other Cautionary Therapy

For information regarding medications that should be used with caution in combination with pemetrexed, cisplatin, and carboplatin, please refer to the local prescribing information.

4.4.3 Prohibited Therapy

Use of the following concomitant therapies is prohibited as described below:

- Investigational therapy (other than protocol-mandated study treatment) is prohibited within 28 days prior to initiation of study treatment and during study treatment
- Concomitant therapy intended for the treatment of cancer (including, but not limited to, chemotherapy, hormonal therapy, immunotherapy, radiotherapy, and herbal therapy) is prohibited for various time periods prior to starting study treatment, depending on the agent (see Section 4.1.2), and during study treatment, until disease progression is documented and the patient has discontinued study treatment with the exception of palliative radiotherapy under certain circumstances (see Section 4.1.1 for details)
- Live, attenuated vaccines within 4 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment, during study treatment, and for 5 months after the final dose of study treatment
- Systemic immunomodulatory agents (including, but not limited to, IFNs and IL-2) within 4 weeks or 5 drug-elimination half-lives (whichever is longer) prior to initiation of study treatment and during study treatment because these agents could potentially increase the risk for autoimmune conditions when given in combination with study treatment

For information regarding medication that are contraindicated with pemetrexed, cisplatin, and carboplatin, please refer to the local prescribing information.

4.5 STUDY ASSESSMENTS

The schedule of activities to be performed during the study is provided in Appendix 1. All activities should be performed and documented for each patient.

Screening tests and evaluations will be performed within 28 days prior to Day 1 of Cycle 1. Results of standard of care tests or examinations performed prior to obtaining informed consent and within 28 days prior to Day 1 of Cycle 1 may be used; such tests do not need to be repeated for screening.

All treatment visits must occur ±3 days from the scheduled date unless otherwise noted (see Appendix 1). All assessments will be performed on the day of the specified visit unless a time window is specified. Assessments scheduled on the day of study treatment administration (Day 1) of each cycle should be performed prior to study treatment infusion unless otherwise noted.

If scheduled dosing and study assessments are precluded because of a holiday, weekend, or other event, then dosing may be postponed to the soonest following date,

with subsequent dosing continuing on a 21-day schedule. If treatment was postponed for fewer than 3 days, the patient can resume the original schedule.

The following assessments may be performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of each cycle:

- ECOG Performance Status
- Limited physical examination
- Local laboratory tests

Screening assessments performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of Cycle 1 are not required to be repeated on Day 1 of Cycle 1.

Patients will be closely monitored for safety and tolerability throughout the study. Patients should be assessed for toxicity prior to each dose; dosing will occur only if the clinical assessment and local laboratory test values are acceptable.

At applicable sites, certain study assessments may be performed by a mobile nursing (MN) professional at the patient's home to improve access and convenience for patients participating in the study. The Sponsor will select a healthcare company that will be responsible for providing MN services for participating sites (the MN vendor).
The MN vendor is responsible for ensuring that all MN professionals are licensed, qualified, and in good standing, as per applicable regulations, and that appropriate background checks have been performed. If the investigator at a participating site determines that MN services are appropriate for a patient and the patient gives written informed consent to participate in MN visits, the MN network will communicate with the patient and the patient's site. Mobile nursing visits will be scheduled on specified visit days, to allow for relevant assessments to be performed by the MN professional, but will not include study drug infusions which must be performed at the study site.
The schedule of activities (see Appendix 1) will specify the assessments that may be performed by an MN professional for patients in either arm.

4.5.1 Informed Consent Forms and Screening Log

Written informed consent for participation in the study must be obtained before performing any study-related procedures (including screening evaluations).
Informed Consent Forms for enrolled patients and for patients who are not subsequently enrolled will be maintained at the study site.

Prior to signing the main Informed Consent Form for the study, patient may consent to the collection of tumor tissue (archival or newly obtained by means of biopsy) for determination of PD-L1 expression by signing a Prescreening Informed Consent Form.

All screening evaluations must be completed and reviewed to confirm that patients meet all eligibility criteria before enrollment. The investigator will maintain a screening log to

record details of all patients screened and to confirm eligibility or record reasons for screening failure, as applicable.

4.5.2 Medical History, Baseline Conditions, Concomitant Medication, and Demographic Data

Medical history, including clinically significant diseases, surgeries, cancer history (including prior cancer therapies and procedures) and lung cancer mutational status (e.g., *EGFR* and *ALK*), reproductive status, smoking history, and use of alcohol and drugs of abuse, will be recorded at baseline. In addition, all medications (e.g., prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, vaccines, herbal or homeopathic remedies, nutritional supplements) used by the patient within 7 days prior to initiation of study treatment will be recorded. At the time of each follow-up physical examination, an interval medical history should be obtained and any changes in medications and allergies should be recorded.

Demographic data will include age, sex, and self-reported race/ethnicity.

4.5.3 Physical Examinations

A complete physical examination should be performed at screening and will include an evaluation of the head, eyes, ears, nose, and throat, and the cardiovascular, dermatologic, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurologic systems. Any abnormality identified at baseline should be recorded on the General Medical History and Baseline Conditions eCRF.

Limited, symptom-directed physical examinations should be performed at specified postbaseline visits and as clinically indicated. Changes from baseline abnormalities should be recorded in patient notes. New or worsened clinically significant abnormalities should be recorded as adverse events on the Adverse Event eCRF.

4.5.4 Vital Signs

Vital signs will include measurements of respiratory rate, pulse rate, and systolic and diastolic blood pressure while the patient is in a seated position, and temperature. Record abnormalities observed at baseline on the General Medical History and Baseline Conditions eCRF. At subsequent visits, record new or worsened clinically significant abnormalities on the Adverse Event eCRF.

For details on vital signs on study treatment days, see in Table 2.

4.5.5 Performance Status

Performance status will be measured with use of the ECOG Performance Status at baseline, and will be assessed at regular intervals throughout the study (Appendix 1). For further details, see Appendix 9.

4.5.6 Tumor and Response Evaluations

Screening and subsequent tumor assessments must include CT scans of the abdomen and chest (with IV contrast unless contraindicated and oral contrast as appropriate per institutional standard). A CT scan with contrast of the pelvis is required at screening and as clinically indicated or as per local standard of care at subsequent response evaluations. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scans with contrast of the chest, abdomen, and pelvis with a non-contrast CT scan of the chest may be used in patients for whom CT scans with contrast are contraindicated (i.e., patients with iodine-based contrast allergy or impaired renal clearance).

A CT (with contrast) or MRI scan with contrast (if CT contrast is contraindicated) of the head must be done at screening to evaluate CNS metastasis in all patients. If CT with contrast is performed and the presence of brain metastases is considered equivocal, an MRI scan of the brain is required to confirm or refute the diagnosis of CNS metastases at baseline.

If a CT scan for tumor assessment is performed in a positron emission tomography (PET)/CT scanner, the CT acquisition must be consistent with the standards for a full contrast diagnostic CT scan.

Further investigations such as bone scans and CT scans of the neck should also be performed if clinically indicated. At the investigator's discretion, other methods of assessment of measurable disease as per RECIST v1.1 may be used.

Tumor assessments performed as the standard of care prior to obtaining informed consent and within 28 days of Cycle 1, Day 1 may be used rather than repeating tests. All known sites of disease, including measurable and/or non-measurable disease, must be documented at screening and re-assessed at each subsequent tumor evaluation.

Patients will undergo tumor assessments at baseline and at every 6 weeks (±7 days) for 48 weeks following Day 1 of Cycle 1, regardless of treatment delays. After the completion of the Week 48 tumor assessment, tumor assessment will be required every 9 weeks (±7 days) regardless of treatment delays, until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first. Patients who are treated beyond disease progression per RECIST v1.1 will undergo tumor assessments every 6 weeks (±2 weeks) after initial documentation of progression, or more frequently if clinically indicated, regardless of time in study, until treatment is discontinued. At the investigator's discretion, scans may be performed at any time if progressive disease or loss of clinical benefit is suspected.

After unblinding at study level, tumor assessments will no longer be required per protocol defined schedule, and investigators must continue to report tumor assessment results based on the frequency as per local practices.

Response will be assessed by the investigator on the imaging modalities detailed above, with use of RECIST v1.1 (see Appendix 4). The investigator's assessment of overall tumor response at all timepoints should only be based on RECIST v1.1. Assessments should be performed by the same evaluator, if possible, to ensure internal consistency across visits. Results must be reviewed by the investigator before dosing at the next cycle.

Patients who discontinue treatment for reasons other than radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (e.g., toxicity, symptomatic deterioration) will continue scheduled tumor assessments at the frequency described above until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by Sponsor, whichever occurs first. Patients who start a new anti-cancer therapy in the absence of radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 will continue tumor assessments at the frequency described above until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first.

4.5.7 Laboratory, Biomarker, and Other Biological Samples

Samples for the following laboratory tests will be sent to the study site's local laboratory for analysis:

- Hematology: WBC count with differential (neutrophils, eosinophils, basophils, monocytes, lymphocytes), RBC count, hemoglobin, hematocrit, platelet count, and differential count
- Chemistry panel (serum or plasma): bicarbonate or total carbon dioxide (as clinically indicated), sodium, magnesium, potassium, calcium, chloride, glucose, BUN or urea, creatinine, total protein, albumin, phosphate, total bilirubin, ALP, ALT, AST, and lactate dehydrogenase (LDH)
- Coagulation: INR and aPTT
- Thyroid function testing: TSH, T3 (or total T3 for sites where free T3 is not performed), and T4
- HIV serology
- HBV serology: HbsAg, HbsAb, and total HbcAb for all patients; HBV DNA for patients with negative HbsAg and HbsAb tests and a positive total HbcAb
- HCV serology: HCV antibody and (if HCV antibody test is positive) HCV RNA
- EBV serology, including the following:
  - EBV VCA IgM
  - EBV VCA IgG or EBV nuclear antigen (EBNA) IgG
  - EBV PCR (only if clinically indicated)
- Pregnancy test

  - All women of childbearing potential will have a serum pregnancy test during screening within 14 days prior to the initiation of study drug. During the study, urine pregnancy tests will be performed on Day 1 of every cycle, and after study treatment is discontinued (see Appendix 1). If a urine pregnancy test is positive, it must be confirmed by a serum pregnancy test.
- Urinalysis, including dipstick (pH, specific gravity, glucose, protein, ketones, blood)

The following samples will be sent to one or several central laboratories or to the Sponsor or a designee for analysis:

- Serum samples for atezolizumab and tiragolumab PK analysis through use of validated assays (serum samples will be collected for both treatment arms but PK assessments will only be performed on Arm A samples)
- Serum samples for assessment of ADAs to tiragolumab and to atezolizumab through use of validated tests (serum samples will be collected for both treatment arms but ADA assessment will only be performed on Arm A samples)
- Serum sample for C-reactive protein
- Blood, plasma, and serum samples for exploratory research on biomarkers and biomarker assay development (optional in China)
- WGS blood sample (biomarkers) (at participating sites)
  - A single blood sample will be collected and may be used for WGS and sent to one or more laboratories for analysis
- Serum samples collected for the assessment autoantibodies
  - Serum samples collected for the assessment of pharmacokinetics, ADAs, or biomarkers at baseline and on Day 1 of Cycle 1 prior to the first dose of study treatment may be used for auto-antibody testing if an immune-mediated adverse event develops in a patient that would warrant such an assessment
- A pre-treatment archival or newly collected tumor tissue sample should be submitted before or within 5 days of randomization for determination of PD-L1 status (central testing required for all patients; however, results of local tests may be used for stratification and enrollment purposes) and for exploratory research on biomarkers (e.g., markers related to immune- or NSCLC-biology such as T-cell markers or non-inherited biomarkers identified through NGS on extracted DNA, RNA or other biological molecules).
  - A representative FFPE tumor specimen block (preferred) or at least 15–20 unstained serial slides, along with an associated pathology report must be submitted along with an associated pathology report before or within 5 days of randomization. If central testing for *EGFR* mutation and/or *ALK* translocations are required, an additional 5 unstained slides must be provided prior to study enrollment.
  - Tumor tissue should be of good quality based on total and viable tumor content (i.e., a minimum number of 100 viable TCs with preserved cellular context and tissue architecture). Acceptable samples include samples from resections,

core-needle biopsies for deep tumor tissue (with a minimum of 3 cores for freshly collected biopsies) or excisional, incisional, punch, or forceps biopsies for cutaneous, subcutaneous, or mucosal lesions, or EBUS core needle biopsy.

- EBUS-TBNA is acceptable (particularly if a larger gauge needle is used) provided tissue is of good quality as described above (i.e., a minimum number of 100 viable TCs with preserved cellular context and tissue architecture). For EBUS needle aspirations, an 18-gauge or larger needle is recommended.
- Fine-needle aspirations that do not preserve tissue architecture and yield cell suspension and/or cell smears, brushings, cell pellets from pleural effusions, and lavage samples are not acceptable
- Tumor tissue from bone metastases is not evaluable for tumor PD-L1 expression by IHC and is; therefore, not acceptable
- If archival tissue is either insufficient or unavailable, the patient may undergo a biopsy at screening if the biopsy site is safely accessible. If collection of a fresh biopsy is not medically feasible, the patient will be eligible if $\geq$12 unstained, serial slides can be provided. If central testing for *EGFR* mutations and/or *ALK* rearrangements are required, an additional 5 unstained slides must be provided.
- For mainland China patients, slides will be collected in compliance with Human Genetic Resources Adminstation of China approval.

For sampling procedures, storage conditions, and shipment instructions, see the laboratory manual.

Unless the patient gives specific consent for his or her leftover samples to be stored for optional exploratory research (see Section 4.5.11), biological samples will be destroyed no later than the time of completion of the final Clinical Study Report, with the following exceptions:

- Serum samples collected for PK or immunogenicity analysis may be needed for additional immunogenicity characterization and for PK or immunogenicity assay development and validation; therefore, these samples will be destroyed no later than 5 years after the final Clinical Study Report has been completed
- Tumor tissue and blood samples collected for biomarker research and biomarker assay development will be destroyed no later than 15 years after the final Clinical Study Report has been completed, with the exception of samples that undergo WGS or WES, which will be stored until they are no longer needed or until they are exhausted. However, the storage period will be in accordance with the IRB/EC-approved Informed Consent Form and applicable laws (e.g., health authority requirements).
- For enrolled patients, remaining archival tissue blocks will be returned to the site upon request or no later than 18 months after final closure of the study database, whichever occurs first. For patients who are not enrolled, remaining archival tissue blocks will be returned to the site after eligibility determination if requested.

When a patient withdraws from the study, samples collected prior to the date of withdrawal may still be analyzed, unless the patient specifically requests that the samples be destroyed, or local laws require destruction of the samples. However, if samples have been tested prior to withdrawal, results from those tests will remain as part of the overall research data.

Analysis of PD-L1 expression will be performed using the VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263) CDx Assay, which may be considered investigational per local regulations.

Data arising from sample analysis will be subject to the confidentiality standards described in Section 8.4.

Given the complexity and exploratory nature of exploratory biomarker analyses, data derived from these analyses will generally not be provided to study investigators or patients unless required by law. The aggregate results of any conducted research will be available in accordance with the effective Sponsor policy on study data publication.

4.5.8 Electrocardiograms

An ECG is required at screening and when clinically indicated. Electrocardiograms for each patient should be obtained from the same machine wherever possible. Lead placement should be as consistent as possible. Electrocardiogram recordings must be performed after the patient has been resting in a supine position for at least 10 minutes.

For safety monitoring purposes, the investigator must review all ECG tracings. Copies of ECG tracings will be kept as part of the patient's permanent study file at the site. Any morphologic waveform changes or other ECG abnormalities must be documented on the eCRF.

4.5.9 Clinical Outcome Assessments

Patient-reported outcome instruments will be completed to document the treatment benefit and more fully characterize the clinical profile of tiragolumab and atezolizumab plus pemetrexed with cisplatin/carboplatin. Patient-reported outcome data will be collected with use of the following instruments: the EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13, and EORTC IL46 (a single item for trouble with side-effects). The EQ-5D-5L will be collected for patients enrolled during the Phase III expansion if it is ungated.

After unblinding at study level, PRO questionnaires will no longer be required for patients.

4.5.9.1 Data Collection Methods for Clinical Outcome Assessments

Paper versions of the PRO instruments will be self-administered by patients during the treatment period (see schedule of activities in Appendix 1). Patient-reported outcome

data will be entered into the study database by the site personnel. The questionnaires will be translated into the local language as required. For patients who are unable to come into the clinic due to government restrictions or personal safety or for collection of PROs during survival follow-up, PROs may be completed via telephone call; source documentation should be obtained which includes, among other information, that the questionnaires were administered via phone.

To ensure instrument validity and that data standards meet health authority requirements, questionnaires scheduled for administration during a clinic visit will be completed in their entirety by the patient prior to receiving any information on disease status, prior to the performance of non-PRO assessments that could bias patients' answers, and prior to the administration of study treatment, unless otherwise specified.

Patient-reported outcomes should be administered as outlined below:

- Patients' health status should not be discussed prior to administration of the instruments
- Sites must administer the official version of each instrument, as provided by the Sponsor. Instruments must not be copied from the protocol.
- Sites should allow sufficient time for patients to complete the instruments
- Sites should administer the instruments in a quiet area with minimal distractions and disruptions
- Patients should be instructed to answer questions to the best of their ability; there are no right or wrong answers.
- Site staff should not interpret or explain questions, but may read questions verbatim upon request
- Patients should not obtain advice or help from others (e.g., family members or friends) when completing the instruments
- Site staff should review all completed instruments and should ask the patient to rectify any response that is not clearly marked in the appropriate location. If a response is missing, site staff should ask the patient to complete the item or confirm that the item was intentionally left blank.

For patients randomized during the Phase II part of the study, the questionnaires (EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13, and EORTC IL46) will be completed at Day 1 of Cycle 1 (baseline) prior to administration of study drug; then at every treatment cycle on Day 1 prior to the administration of study drug through Cycle 4 (i.e., on Cycle 2, Day 1; Cycle 3, Day 1; and Cycle 4, Day 1).

At Cycle 5, the questionnaires will be completed at every other study treatment cycle on Day 1 prior to administration of study drug (i.e., on Cycle 5, Day 1; Cycle 7, Day 1; Cycle 9, Day 1; and so forth) until the study treatment discontinuation visit, and at the study treatment discontinuation visit (see Appendix 1).

For patients randomized during the Phase III part of the study, questionnaires (EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13, EORTC IL46, and EQ-5D-5L) will be completed at Day 1 of Cycle 1 (baseline) prior to administration of study drug; then at every treatment cycle on Day 1 prior to the administration of study drug through Cycle 4 (i.e., on Cycle 2, Day 1; Cycle 3, Day 1; and Cycle 4, Day 1). At Cycle 5, the questionnaires will be completed at every other study treatment cycle on Day 1 prior to administration of study drug (i.e., on Cycle 5, Day 1; Cycle 7, Day 1; Cycle 9, Day 1; and so forth) until the study treatment discontinuation visit and at the study treatment discontinuation visit. During survival follow-up, the PROs (EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQLC-13 and EQ-5D-5L) will be completed at 3 months (± 30 days) and 6 months (± 30 days).

Patients whose native language is not available with the questionnaires are exempted from completing all PRO assessments.

The Sponsor will not derive adverse events reports from PRO data (see Section 6.4.1.2).

4.5.9.2 Description of Clinical Outcome Assessment Instruments

EORTC QLQ-C30

The EORTC QLQ C30 is a validated, reliable self reported measure (Aaronson et al. 1993; Fitzsimmons et al. 1999; see Appendix 5).

All EORTC QLQ-C30 scales and single-item measures will be linearly transformed so that each score will range from 0–100. The EORTC QLQ-C30 module takes approximately 15 minutes to complete.

EORTC QLQ-LC13

The EORTC QLQ-LC13 (see Appendix 6) is comprised of 13 lung cancer-specific items and includes 11 disease-specific scales/items (dyspnea, coughing, hemoptysis, sore mouth, dysphagia, peripheral neuropathy, alopecia, pain in chest, pain in arm or shoulder, pain in other parts, pain medication; Bergman et al. 1994).
All EORTC QLQ-LC13 scales and single-item measures will be linearly transformed so that each score will range from 0–100. The EORTC QLQ-LC13 takes approximately 7 minutes to complete.

EORTC IL46

The EORTC IL46 (see Appendix 7), is a validated single-item question that assesses overall side effect impact. Each item is scored on a 4-point scale (1=Not at all, 2=A Little, 3=Quite a Bit, and 4=Very Much). It will be reported as raw score.
The EORTC IL46 takes approximately 1 minute to complete.

EQ-5D-5L

The EQ-5D-5L, is a validated self-report health status questionnaire that is used to calculate a health status utility score for use in health economic analyses

(EuroQol Group 1990; Brooks 1996; Herdman et al. 2011; Janssen et al. 2013) (see Appendix 8). There are two components to the EQ-5D-5L: a 5-item health state profile that assesses mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, and anxiety/depression, as well as a visual analogue scale that measures health state. The EQ-5D-5L is designed to capture the patient's current health status. Published weighting systems allow for creation of a single composite score of the patient's health status. The EQ-5D-5L takes approximately 3 minutes to complete. It will be used in this study for informing pharmacoeconomic evaluations**,** scored according to its manual, and the results will be reported separately from the Clinical Study Report.

4.5.10 Blood Samples for Whole-Genome Sequencing or Whole-Exome Sequencing (Patients at Participating Sites)

At participating sites, blood samples will be collected for DNA extraction to enable WGS or WES to identify variants that are predictive of response to study drug, are associated with progression to a more severe disease state, are associated with acquired resistance to study drug, are associated with susceptibility to developing adverse events, can lead to improved adverse event monitoring or investigation, or can increase the knowledge and understanding of disease biology and drug safety. The DNA extracted from blood may be compared with DNA extracted from tissue to identify somatic variants by distinguishing germline variants from somatic variants. The samples may be sent to one or more laboratories for analysis.

Collection and submission of blood samples for WGS or WES is contingent upon the review and approval of the exploratory research by each site's IRB/EC and, if applicable, an appropriate regulatory body. If a site has not been granted approval for WGS or WES, this section of the protocol will not be applicable at that site.

Genomics is increasingly informing researcher's understanding of disease pathobiology. Whole-genome sequencing and WES provide a comprehensive characterization of the genome and exome, respectively, and, along with clinical data collected in this study, may increase the opportunity for developing new therapeutic approaches or new methods for monitoring efficacy and safety or predicting which patients are more likely to respond to a drug or develop adverse events. Data will be analyzed in the context of this study but may also be explored in aggregate with data from other studies. The availability of a larger dataset will assist in identification and characterization of important biomarkers and pathways to support future drug development.

For sampling procedures, storage conditions, and shipment instructions, see the laboratory manual.

Blood samples collected for WGS or WES are to be stored until they are no longer needed or until they are exhausted. However, the storage period will be in accordance with the IRB/EC-approved Informed Consent Form and applicable laws (e.g., health authority requirements).

See Section 4.5.12.6 for details on use of samples after patient withdrawal, confidentiality standards for data, and availability of data from biomarker analyses.

4.5.11 Optional Tumor Biopsies

Consenting patients will undergo optional tumor biopsies at progression after treatment initiation and may undergo additional on-treatment biopsies at any other time at the investigator's discretion (if deemed clinically feasible by the investigator).
Samples collected via resection, core needle biopsy (at least 3 cores preferred), or excisional, incisional, punch, or forceps biopsy are preferred.

The Informed Consent Form will contain a separate section that addresses optional biopsies. A separate, specific signature will be required to document a patient's agreement to undergo optional biopsies. The investigator should document whether or not the patient has given consent to participate and (if applicable) the date(s) of consent, by completing the Optional Biopsy Sample Informed Consent eCRF.

Samples may be used for exploratory biomarker research as described in Section 4.5.12. For sampling procedures, storage conditions, and shipment instructions, see the laboratory manual. See Section 4.5.12.3 for details on duration of sample storage, use of samples after patient withdrawal, confidentiality standards for data, and availability of data from biomarker analyses.

4.5.12 Optional Samples for Research Biosample Repository

4.5.12.1 Overview of the Research Biosample Repository

The Research Biosample Repository (RBR) is a centrally administered group of facilities used for the long-term storage of human biological specimens, including body fluids, solid tissues, and derivatives thereof (e.g., DNA, RNA, proteins, peptides).
The collection, storage, and analysis of RBR samples will facilitate the rational design of new pharmaceutical agents and the development of diagnostic tests, which may allow for individualized drug therapy for patients in the future.

Samples for the RBR will be collected from patients who give specific consent to participate in this optional research. Research Biosample Repository samples will be analyzed to achieve one or more of the following objectives:

- To study the association of biomarkers with efficacy or disease progression
- To identify safety biomarkers that are associated with susceptibility to developing adverse events or can lead to improved adverse event monitoring or investigation
- To increase knowledge and understanding of disease biology and drug safety
- To study drug response, including drug effects and the processes of drug absorption and disposition
- To develop biomarker or diagnostic assays and establish the performance characteristics of these assays

4.5.12.2 Approval by the Institutional Review Board or Ethics Committee

Collection, storage, and analysis of RBR samples is contingent upon the review and approval of the exploratory research and the RBR portion of the Informed Consent Form by each site's IRB/EC and, if applicable, an appropriate regulatory body. If a site has not been granted approval for RBR sampling, this section of the protocol (Section 4.5.12.2) will not be applicable at that site.

4.5.12.3 Sample Collection

The following samples will be stored in the RBR and used for research purposes, including, but not limited to, research on biomarkers related to tiragolumab, atezolizumab, non-squamous NSCLC, or drug safety:

- Leftover blood, serum, plasma, and tumor tissue samples (with the exception of remaining archival tissue blocks, which will be returned to sites) and any derivatives thereof (e.g., DNA, RNA, proteins, peptides), including leftover tissue samples from medically indicated procedures (e.g., bronchoscopy, esophagogastroduodenoscopy, colonoscopy) performed at the investigator's discretion during the course of the study
- Optional stool sample collected pre-dose at Cycle 1, Day 1 and between Cycle 2, Day 15 and pre-dose at Cycle 3, Day 1. These samples may be collected at home.

The above samples may be sent to one or more laboratories for analysis of germline or somatic variants via WGS, WES, whole-metagenomic sequencing for comprehensive analysis of the microbiome, or other genomic analysis methods. Genomics is increasingly informing researcher's understanding of disease pathobiology. Whole-genome sequencing and WES provide a comprehensive characterization of the genome and exome, respectively, and, along with clinical data collected in this study, may increase the opportunity for developing new therapeutic approaches or new methods for monitoring efficacy and safety or predicting which patients are more likely to respond to a drug or develop adverse events.

Data generated from RBR samples will be analyzed in the context of this study but may also be explored in aggregate with data from other studies. The availability of a larger dataset will assist in identification and characterization of important biomarkers and pathways to support future drug development.

For sampling procedures, storage conditions, and shipment instructions, see the laboratory manual.

Research Biosample Repository samples are to be stored until they are no longer needed or until they are exhausted. However, the RBR storage period will be in accordance with the IRB/EC-approved Informed Consent Form and applicable laws (e.g., health authority requirements).

4.5.12.4 Confidentiality

Research Biosample Repository samples and associated data will be labeled with a unique patient identification number.

Patient medical information associated with RBR samples is confidential and may be disclosed to third parties only as permitted by the Informed Consent Form (or separate authorization for use and disclosure of personal health information) signed by the patient, unless permitted or required by law.

Given the complexity and exploratory nature of the analyses of RBR samples, data derived from these analyses will generally not be provided to study investigators or patients unless required by law. The aggregate results of any conducted research will be available in accordance with the effective Sponsor policy on study data publication.

Data generated from RBR samples must be available for inspection upon request by representatives of national and local health authorities, and Sponsor monitors, representatives, and collaborators, as appropriate.

Any inventions and resulting patents, improvements, and/or know-how originating from the use of the RBR data will become and remain the exclusive and unburdened property of the Sponsor, except where agreed otherwise.

4.5.12.5 Consent to Participate in the Research Biosample Repository

The Informed Consent Form will contain a separate section that addresses participation in the RBR. The investigator or authorized designee will explain to each patient the objectives, methods, and potential hazards of participation in the RBR. Patients will be told that they are free to refuse to participate and may withdraw their consent at any time and for any reason during the storage period. A separate, specific signature will be required to document a patient's agreement to provide optional RBR samples. Patients who decline to participate will not provide a separate signature.

The investigator should document whether or not the patient has given consent to participate and (if applicable) the date(s) of consent, by completing the RBR Research Sample Informed Consent eCRF.

In the event of an RBR participant's death or loss of competence, the participant's samples and data will continue to be used as part of the RBR research.

4.5.12.6 Withdrawal from the Research Biosample Repository

Patients who give consent to provide RBR samples have the right to withdraw their consent at any time for any reason. After withdrawal of consent, any remaining samples will be destroyed or will no longer be linked to the patient. However, if RBR samples have been tested prior to withdrawal of consent, results from those tests will remain as part of the overall research data. If a patient wishes to withdraw consent to the testing of his or her RBR samples during the study, the investigator must inform the

Medical Monitor in writing of the patient's wishes through use of the appropriate RBR Subject Withdrawal Form and must enter the date of withdrawal on the RBR Research Sample Withdrawal of Informed Consent eCRF. If a patient wishes to withdraw consent to the testing of his or her RBR samples after closure of the site, the investigator must inform the Sponsor by e-mailing the study number and patient number to the following e-mail address:

global.rcr-withdrawal@roche.com

A patient's withdrawal from this study does not, by itself, constitute withdrawal of consent for testing of RBR samples. Likewise, a patient's withdrawal of consent for testing of RBR samples does not constitute withdrawal from this study.

4.5.12.7 Monitoring and Oversight

Research Biosample Repository samples will be tracked in a manner consistent with Good Clinical Practice (GCP) by a quality-controlled, auditable, and appropriately validated laboratory information management system, to ensure compliance with data confidentiality as well as adherence to authorized use of samples as specified in this protocol and in the Informed Consent Form. Sponsor monitors and auditors will have direct access to appropriate parts of records relating to patient participation in the RBR for the purposes of verifying the data provided to the Sponsor. The site will permit monitoring, audits, IRB/EC review, and health authority inspections by providing direct access to source data and documents related to the RBR samples.

4.6 TREATMENT, PATIENT, STUDY, AND SITE DISCONTINUATION

4.6.1 Study Treatment Discontinuation

Patients must permanently discontinue study treatment if they experience any of the following:

- Intolerable toxicity related to study treatment, including development of an immune-mediated adverse event determined by the investigator to be unacceptable, given the individual patient’s potential response to therapy and severity of the event
- Any medical condition that the investigator or Sponsor determines may jeopardize the patient's safety if he or she continues to receive study treatment
- Investigator or Sponsor determination that treatment discontinuation is in the best interest of the patient
- Pregnancy
- Use of non–protocol-specified anti-cancer therapy
- Radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1

The primary reason for study treatment discontinuation should be documented on the appropriate eCRF. Patients who discontinue study treatment prematurely will not be replaced.

Patients will return to the clinic for a treatment discontinuation visit ≤30 days after the final dose of study drug (see Appendix 1 for additional details). The visit at which response assessment shows progressive disease may be used as the treatment discontinuation visit. Patients who discontinue study treatment for any reason other than progressive disease or loss of clinical benefit (for patients who continue treatment beyond radiographic disease progression) will continue to undergo tumor response assessments and PRO assessments as outlined in the schedule of activities in Appendix 1.

After study treatment discontinuation and disease progression per RECIST v1.1, information on survival follow-up and new anti-cancer therapy will be collected via telephone calls, patient medical records, and/or clinic visits approximately every 3 months or more frequently until death (unless the patient withdraws consent or the Sponsor terminates the study; see Appendix 1).

4.6.2 Patient Discontinuation from the Study

Patients have the right to voluntarily withdraw from the study at any time for any reason. In addition, the investigator has the right to withdraw a patient from the study at any time.

Reasons for patient discontinuation from the study may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Patient withdrawal of consent
- Study termination or site closure
- Adverse event
- Loss to follow-up
- Patient non-compliance, defined as failure to comply with protocol requirements as determined by the investigator or Sponsor

Every effort should be made to obtain a reason for patient discontinuation from the study. The primary reason for discontinuation from the study should be documented on the appropriate eCRF. If a patient requests to be withdrawn from the study, this request must be documented in the source documents and signed by the investigator. Patients who withdraw from the study will not be replaced.

If a patient withdraws from the study, the study staff may use a public information source (e.g., county records) to obtain information about survival status.

4.6.3 Study Discontinuation

The Sponsor has the right to terminate this study at any time. Reasons for terminating the study may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The incidence or severity of adverse events in this or other studies indicates a potential health hazard to patients

- Patient enrollment is unsatisfactory

The Sponsor will notify the investigator if the Sponsor decides to discontinue the study.

4.6.4 Site Discontinuation

The Sponsor has the right to close a site at any time. Reasons for closing a site may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Excessively slow recruitment
- Poor protocol adherence
- Inaccurate or incomplete data recording
- Non-compliance with the International Council for Harmonisation (ICH) guideline for GCP
- No study activity (i.e., all patients have completed the study and all obligations have been fulfilled)

5. ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY

5.1 SAFETY PLAN

The safety plan for patients in this study is based on clinical experience with tiragolumab alone and in combination with atezolizumab in Phase I and II studies, the clinical safety profiles of atezolizumab in combination with pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin, and the clinical safety profiles of pembrolizumab in combination with pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin. The anticipated important safety risks for tiragolumab, atezolizumab, pembrolizumab, pemetrexed, carboplatin, and cisplatin are outlined below. Please refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure, the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure, and the pembrolizumab, pemetrexed, carboplatin, and cisplatin local prescribing information for a complete summary of safety information for each respective drug.

Measures will be taken to ensure the safety of patients participating in this study, including the use of stringent inclusion and exclusion criteria and close monitoring of patients during the study. An iDMC has also been incorporated into the study design to periodically review safety data (see iDMC Charter for detailed monitoring plan). Administration of study treatment will be performed in a monitored setting in which there is immediate access to trained personnel and adequate equipment and medicine to manage potentially serious reactions. Guidelines for managing adverse events, including criteria for dosage modification and treatment interruption or discontinuation, are provided in Appendix 10 and Appendix 11.

This study follows a combined trial approach, in which the safety and efficacy of the investigational therapy(ies) and the clinical performance of the investigational IVD will be evaluated. As part of this combined approach, the efficacy analyses from BO42592 may also provide the basis to evaluate the clinical performance of the investigational

VENTANA PD-L1 (SP263) CDx Assay as an IVD device for the identification of patients with previously untreated advanced non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer who may benefit from tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin.

Patients with active infection are excluded from study participation. In the setting of a pandemic or epidemic, screening for active infections (including SARS-CoV-2) prior to and during study participation should be considered according to local or institutional guidelines or guidelines of applicable professional societies (e.g., American Society of Clinical Oncology or ESMO).

Severe COVID-19 appears to be associated with a CRS involving the inflammatory cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IL-2, and IFN-γ (Merad and Martin 2020). If a patient develops suspected CRS during the study, a differential diagnosis should include COVID-19, which should be confirmed or refuted through assessment of exposure history, appropriate laboratory testing, and clinical or radiologic evaluations per investigator judgment. If a diagnosis of COVID-19 is confirmed, the disease should be managed as per local or institutional guidelines.

5.1.1 Risks Associated with Tiragolumab

Infusion-related reactions and immune-mediated hepatitis are identified risks of tiragolumab. Lymphopenia is an identified risk of tiragolumab when used in combination with atezolizumab and chemotherapies. Although clinical evaluation of tiragolumab is limited and not all risks are known, as an antagonist of TIGIT, tiragolumab is anticipated to enhance T-cell and NK-cell proliferation, survival, and function. Therefore, tiragolumab may increase the risk of autoimmune inflammation (also described as immune-mediated adverse events). On the basis of experience with other therapeutic mAbs, other potential risks of tiragolumab include hypersensitivity and injection-site reactions.

See Appendix 11 of the protocol and Section 6 of the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for a detailed description of anticipated safety risks for tiragolumab.

5.1.1.1 Infusion-Related Reactions

Because tiragolumab is a therapeutic mAb and targets immune cells, IRRs associated with hypersensitivity reactions, and/or target-mediated cytokine release may occur. Clinical signs and symptoms of such reactions may include rigors, chills, wheezing, pruritus, flushing, rash, hypotension, hypoxemia, and fever.

IRRs have been reported in patients treated with tiragolumab, with or without atezolizumab. The majority of events were mild to moderate and manageable.

To minimize the risk and sequelae of IRRs, the initial dose of tiragolumab will be administered over 60 minutes followed by a 60-minute observation period. Subsequent

infusions and observation times may be shortened if the preceding infusion was well tolerated. All infusions will be administered in an appropriate medical setting.

See Section 4.3.2 for detailed guidance on administration of tiragolumab in this study. See Appendix 3 for guidance on anaphylaxis precautions, and Appendix 11 for guidance on management of IRRs.

5.1.1.2 Immune-Mediated Hepatitis

The use of tiragolumab to block the immune inhibitory receptor TIGIT serves to increase a baseline T-cell and NK-cell immune response, especially in combination with other checkpoint inhibitors (i.e., atezolizumab). A disruption in the functioning of immune checkpoint molecules may lead to imbalances in immunologic tolerance that results in an unchecked immune response, including immune-mediated hepatitis.

See Appendix 11 for guidance on the management of immune-mediated hepatitis.

5.1.1.3 Lymphopenia

The IgG1 backbone of tiragolumab with the intact Fc-effector function may lead to ADCC-mediated reduction in lymphocyte count. Lymphopenia is an identified risk with tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab and chemotherapies. Transient decreases in lymphocyte count without clinical sequelae have been observed in patients treated with tiragolumab, with or without atezolizumab.

Patients with a lymphocyte count $<$500 cells/mL will be excluded from this study (see Section 4.1.2), and CBCs will be monitored regularly during the study (see Appendix 1).

5.1.1.4 Immune-Mediated Adverse Events

Nonclinical models have suggested a role of TIGIT signaling interruption in autoimmunity. In a knockout model (TIGIT-/-), loss of TIGIT signaling resulted in hyperproliferative T-cell responses and exacerbation of experimental autoimmune encephalitis (EAE). TIGIT-/- and wild-type B6 mice were immunized with myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein peptide in an EAE using suboptimal doses. In contrast to the wild-type B6 mice, the majority of the TIGIT-/- mice developed severe EAE (Joller et al. 2011).

Clinical experience with therapeutic agents intended to enhance anti-tumor T-cell responses has demonstrated that development of autoimmune inflammatory conditions is a general risk and may therefore be considered a potential risk of tiragolumab. Such immune-mediated adverse events have been described for virtually all organ systems and include, but are not limited to colitis, pneumonitis, endocrinopathies, ocular toxicity, pancreatic toxicity, neurologic toxicity, cardiac toxicity, nephritis, myositis, and severe cutaneous adverse reactions.

Patients with a history of autoimmune disease will be excluded from this study (see Section 4.1.2).

Management guidelines for individual suspected immune-mediated adverse events are provided in Appendix 11.

5.1.1.5 Embryofetal Toxicity

Embryofetal toxicity is a potential risk with tiragolumab. Administration of tiragolumab is expected to have adverse effects on pregnancy based on the expression of TIGIT on decidual NK and CD8+T cells (Powell et al. 2017; van der Zwan et al. 2018; Vento-Tormo et al. 2018), and the expected role of these cells in the recognition and response to foreign fetal, placental, and viral antigens at the maternal-fetal interface as well as maintenance of maternal-fetal tolerance. No reproductive or teratogenicity studies in animals have been conducted with tiragolumab. There are no clinical studies of tiragolumab in pregnant women. Tiragolumab should not be administered to pregnant women.

Refer to Section 6 of the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for a detailed description of embryofetal toxicity.

5.1.2 Risks Associated with Atezolizumab

Atezolizumab has been associated with risks such as the following: IRRs and immune-mediated hepatitis, pneumonitis, colitis, pancreatitis, diabetes mellitus, hypothyroidism, hyperthyroidism, adrenal insufficiency, hypophysitis, Guillain-Barré syndrome, myasthenic syndrome or myasthenia gravis, facial paresis, myelitis, meningoencephalitis, myocarditis, pericardial disorders, nephritis, myositis, and severe cutaneous adverse reactions. In addition, immune-mediated reactions may involve any organ system and lead to hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH). See Appendix 11 of the protocol and refer to Section 6 of the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure for a detailed description of anticipated safety risks for atezolizumab.

5.1.3 Risks Associated with Combined Use of Tiragolumab and Atezolizumab

Based on results from clinical data with tiragolumab and atezolizumab, there are known and potential overlapping toxicities in patients treated with tiragolumab and atezolizumab. Because the expected pharmacologic activity of these two molecules is to increase adaptive T-cell immune responses, there is the possibility of heightened immune responses.

Refer to Section 6 of the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for a list of identified risks associated with tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab. Based on the mechanism of action of tiragolumab and atezolizumab, additional immune-mediated adverse events are potential overlapping toxicities associated with combination use of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab.

Based on clinical experience to date, it is anticipated that immune-mediated adverse events following treatment with tiragolumab and atezolizumab will be amenable to

monitoring and manageable in the setting of this combination study. The extensive experience with immune checkpoint inhibitors to date has been incorporated into the design and safety management plan (see Section 5.1) in order to reduce the potential risks to participating patients. Patients with a history of autoimmune disease will be excluded from this study (other than autoimmune thyroid disease managed with thyroid-hormone replacement or vitiligo; see Section 4.1.2). Patients previously treated with approved or experimental cancer immune therapies will also be excluded from participation in this study. Owing to the risks of active viral infection and viral reactivation (see Section 1.2), patients with active infection (including, but not limited to, HIV, HBV, HCV, known and/or suspected chronic active EBV infection, or tuberculosis) and/or patients with recent severe infections will be excluded from this study (see Section 4.1.2).

5.1.4 Risks Associated with Pembrolizumab

Pembrolizumab has been associated with immune-mediated risks such as pneumonitis, colitis, hepatitis, nephritis, endocrinopathies (adrenal insufficiency, hypophysitis, Type 1 diabetes mellitus, diabetic ketoacidosis, hypoparathyroidism, hypothyroidism, and hyperthyroidism), skin adverse reactions (Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis), and other immune-mediated adverse reactions (uveitis, arthritis, myositis, myocarditis, pancreatitis, Guillain-Barré syndrome, myasthenic syndrome, hemolytic anemia, sarcoidosis, encephalitis, myelitis, cholangitis sclerosing, gastritis, and cystitis noninfective). Infusion-related reactions are identified risks with pembrolizumab. Pembrolizumab in combination with chemotherapy should be used with caution in patients ≥ 75 years after careful consideration of the potential benefit/risk on an individual basis.

For more details regarding the safety profile of pembrolizumab, refer to the pembrolizumab prescribing information.

5.1.5 Risks Associated with Pemetrexed

Pemetrexed is known to cause gastrointestinal toxicities (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, or constipation), renal toxicities, neuropathy, myelosuppression, infection, fatigue, stomatitis, alopecia, and rash.

For more details regarding the safety profile of pemetrexed, refer to the prescribing information for pemetrexed.

5.1.6 Risks Associated with Carboplatin

Carboplatin is known to cause bone marrow suppression including myelosuppression, anemia, and thrombocytopenia. Carboplatin-based chemotherapy is considered to be moderately emetogenic. Patients will be monitored for carboplatin-related adverse events.

For more details regarding the safety profile of carboplatin, refer to the carboplatin prescribing information.

5.1.7 Risks Associated with Cisplatin

Cisplatin is known to cause myelosuppression, ototoxicity, and nephrotoxicity. Cisplatin-based chemotherapy is considered to be moderately emetogenic. Patients will be monitored for cisplatin-related adverse events.

For more details regarding the safety profile of cisplatin, refer to the prescribing information for cisplatin.

5.1.8 Management of Patients Who Experience Adverse Events

5.1.8.1 Dose Modifications

There will be no dose modifications, including dose reductions, for tiragolumab/placebo, atezolizumab, or pembrolizumab in this study.

5.1.8.2 Treatment Interruption

Study treatment may be temporarily suspended as appropriate for management of toxicity. On the basis of the available characterization of mechanism of action, tiragolumab may cause adverse events similar to but independent of atezolizumab, may exacerbate the frequency or severity of atezolizumab-related adverse events, or may have non-overlapping toxicities with atezolizumab. Because these scenarios may not be distinguished from one another in the clinical setting, immune-mediated adverse events should generally be attributed to both study drugs, and dose interruptions or treatment discontinuation in response to immune-mediated adverse events should be applied to both tiragolumab and atezolizumab. Attribution of adverse events should be performed per investigator judgment.

Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be held for a maximum of approximately 12 weeks (or approximately four cycles). If tiragolumab/placebo is interrupted for longer than approximately 12 weeks for any reason, the patient must permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo treatment but may continue atezolizumab/pembrolizumab if there is no contraindication. The decision to re-challenge patients with atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on investigator's assessment of benefit–risk and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed. Continued dosing with single-agent atezolizumab/pembrolizumab Q3W will require that all other study eligibility criteria continue to be met.

An exception can be made if in the judgment of the investigator, the patient is likely to derive clinical benefit from resuming tiragolumab/placebo after a hold of approximately longer than 12 weeks. The decision to re-challenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo should be based on investigator's assessment of benefit-risk and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

If atezolizumab/pembrolizumab is interrupted for approximately longer than 12 weeks (or approximately four cycles), the patient must permanently discontinue atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. However, if, in the judgment of the investigator, the patient is likely to derive clinical benefit from atezolizumab/pembrolizumab after a hold of approximately longer than 12 weeks, atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be restarted. The decision to re-challenge patients with atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on investigator's assessment of benefit-risk and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed. Continued administration of tiragolumab/placebo after permanent discontinuation of atezolizumab/pembrolizumab is not permitted.

If a patient must be tapered off corticosteroids used to treat adverse events, atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for additional time beyond approximately 12 weeks from the last dose, and tiragolumab/placebo may be withheld for an additional time beyond approximately 12 weeks from the last dose until corticosteroids are discontinued, or until corticosteroids are reduced to prednisone dose (or dose equivalent) $\leq$10 mg/day. The acceptable length of interruption must be based on an assessment of benefit–risk by the investigator and in alignment with the protocol requirements for duration of study treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

Atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and/or tiragolumab/placebo may be suspended for reasons other than toxicity (e.g., surgical procedures). The acceptable length of treatment interruption must be based on an assessment of benefit–risk by the investigator and in alignment with the protocol requirements for the duration of study treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

After both tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab have been permanently discontinued, the patient will be monitored for safety and efficacy as specified in Section 5.1.8 and Appendix 1.

5.1.8.3 Management Guidelines for Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab, Atezolizumab, and Pembrolizumab

See Appendix 11 for details on the management of tiragolumab, atezolizumab, and pembrolizumab-related adverse events. See Appendix 3 for precautions for anaphylaxis.

5.1.8.4 Chemotherapy Dose Modifications, Treatment Delays, or Treatment Discontinuation and Management of Specific Adverse Events

See Appendix 10 for details on chemotherapy dose modifications, treatment delays, or treatment discontinuation and management of specific adverse events.

5.1.9 Potential Overlapping Toxicities

Based on nonclinical and/or clinical studies with tiragolumab or atezolizumab as a single agent, clinical data from studies with tiragolumab and atezolizumab as a combination therapy, and data from molecules with similar mechanisms of action, there is a potential for overlapping toxicity in patients treated with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab. Because the expected pharmacologic activity of these 2 molecules is to increase adaptive T-cell immune responses, there is the possibility of heightened immune responses. The following adverse events are potential overlapping toxicities associated with combination use of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab: immune-mediated pulmonary, hepatic, gastrointestinal, renal, endocrine, ocular, pancreatic, dermatologic, neurologic adverse events, as well as immune-mediated myocarditis, meningoencephalitis and myositis.

Based on the clinical experience to date, it is anticipated that immune-mediated adverse events following treatment with tiragolumab and atezolizumab will be amenable to monitoring and manageable in the setting of this combination study. The extensive experience with immune checkpoint inhibitors to date has been incorporated into the design and safety management plan (see Section 5.1) in order to reduce the potential risks to participating patients.

The risk of overlapping toxicities between tiragolumab/atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and pemetrexed and cisplatin/carboplatin is thought to be minimal. Nevertheless, the attribution and management of certain adverse events that have been associated with each agent separately (e.g., hepatotoxicity, skin, and gastrointestinal toxicity) may be ambiguous when the agents are administered together. It is theoretically possible that allergic or inflammatory adverse events associated with pemetrexed and cisplatin/carboplatin (e.g., dermatitis, infusion-associated symptoms) could be exacerbated by the immunostimulatory activity of tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab.

Toxicities should initially be managed according to the recommendations in Section 5.1.8.3 and Appendix 10 with dose holds and modifications (if applicable) applied to the component of the study drug judged to be the primary cause. If, in the opinion of the investigator, tiragolumab/placebo and/or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab is a potential inciting factor, the dose of tiragolumab/placebo and/or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be held for a maximum of 12 weeks (or four cycles) beyond the last infusion (see Appendix 11). Tiragolumab/placebo and/or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed after being withheld for $>$ 12 weeks if the patient is likely to derive clinical benefit. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and/or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's assessment of benefit–risk and documented by the investigator. Prompt symptomatic management is appropriate for mild immune-mediated adverse events. In severe cases, immune-mediated toxicities may be acutely managed with

systemic corticosteroids or TNF-α inhibitors. Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

5.2 SAFETY PARAMETERS AND DEFINITIONS

Safety assessments will consist of monitoring and recording adverse events, including serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest, performing protocol-specified safety laboratory assessments, measuring protocol-specified vital signs, and conducting other protocol-specified tests that are deemed critical to the safety evaluation of the study.

Certain types of events require immediate reporting to the Sponsor, as outlined in Section 5.4.

5.2.1 Adverse Events

According to the ICH guideline for GCP, an adverse event is any untoward medical occurrence in a clinical investigation subject administered a pharmaceutical product, regardless of causal attribution. An adverse event can; therefore, be any of the following:

- Any unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of a medicinal product, whether or not considered related to the medicinal product
- Any new disease or exacerbation of an existing disease (a worsening in the character, frequency, or severity of a known condition; see Sections 5.3.6.9 and 5.3.6.10 for more information)
- Recurrence of an intermittent medical condition (e.g., headache) not present at baseline
- Any deterioration in a laboratory value or other clinical test (e.g., ECG, X-ray) that is associated with symptoms or leads to a change in study treatment or concomitant treatment or discontinuation from study drug
- Adverse events that are related to a protocol-mandated intervention, including those that occur prior to assignment of study treatment (e.g., screening invasive procedures such as biopsies)

5.2.2 Serious Adverse Events (Immediately Reportable to the Sponsor)

A serious adverse event is any adverse event that meets any of the following criteria:

- Is fatal (i.e., the adverse event actually causes or leads to death)
- Is life-threatening (i.e., the adverse event, in the view of the investigator, places the patient at immediate risk of death)
  - This does not include any adverse event that, had it occurred in a more severe form or was allowed to continue, might have caused death
- Requires or prolongs inpatient hospitalization (see Section 5.3.6.11)

- Results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity (i.e., the adverse event results in substantial disruption of the patient's ability to conduct normal life functions)
- Is a congenital anomaly/birth defect in a neonate/infant born to a mother exposed to study drug
- Is a significant medical event in the investigator's judgment (e.g., may jeopardize the patient or may require medical/surgical intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed above)

The terms "severe" and "serious" are not synonymous. Severity refers to the intensity of an adverse event (e.g., rated as mild, moderate, or severe, or according to NCI CTCAE; see Section 5.3.3); the event itself may be of relatively minor medical significance (such as severe headache without any further findings).

Severity and seriousness need to be independently assessed for each adverse event recorded on the eCRF.

Serious adverse events are required to be reported by the investigator to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions).

5.2.3 Adverse Events of Special Interest (Immediately Reportable to the Sponsor)

Adverse events of special interest are required to be reported by the investigator to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions). Adverse events of special interest for this study are as follows:

- Cases of potential drug-induced liver injury that include an elevated ALT or AST in combination with either an elevated bilirubin or clinical jaundice, as defined by Hy's Law (see Section 5.3.6.7)
- Suspected transmission of an infectious agent by the study drug, as defined below:
  - Any organism, virus, or infectious particle (e.g., prion protein transmitting transmissible spongiform encephalopathy), pathogenic or non-pathogenic, is considered an infectious agent. A transmission of an infectious agent may be suspected from clinical symptoms or laboratory findings that indicate an infection in a patient exposed to a medicinal product. This term applies only when a contamination of the study drug is suspected.
- Pneumonitis
- Colitis
- Endocrinopathies: diabetes mellitus, pancreatitis, adrenal insufficiency, hyperthyroidism, and hypophysitis
- Hepatitis, including AST or ALT $> 10 \times$ ULN

- Systemic lupus erythematosus
- Neurological disorders: Guillain-Barré syndrome, myasthenic syndrome or myasthenia gravis, and meningoencephalitis
- Events suggestive of hypersensitivity, IRRs, CRS, HLH, and macrophage activation syndrome (MAS)
- Nephritis
- Ocular toxicities (e.g., uveitis, retinitis, optic neuritis)
- Myositis
- Myopathies, including rhabdomyolysis
- Grade ≥2 cardiac disorders
- Vasculitis
- Autoimmune hemolytic anemia
- Severe cutaneous reactions (e.g., Stevens-Johnson syndrome, dermatitis bullous, toxic epidermal necrolysis)
- Myelitis
- Facial paresis

5.3 METHODS AND TIMING FOR CAPTURING AND ASSESSING SAFETY PARAMETERS

The investigator is responsible for ensuring that all adverse events (see Section 5.2.1 for definition) are recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF and reported to the Sponsor in accordance with instructions provided in this section and in Sections 5.4–5.6.

For each adverse event recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, the investigator will make an assessment of seriousness (see Section 5.2.2 for seriousness criteria), severity (see Section 5.3.3), and causality (see Section 5.3.5).

5.3.1 Adverse Event Reporting Period

Investigators will seek information on adverse events at each patient contact.
All adverse events, whether reported by the patient or noted by study personnel, will be recorded in the patient's medical record and on the Adverse Event eCRF.

After informed consent has been obtained but prior to initiation of study drug, only serious adverse events caused by a protocol-mandated intervention (e.g., invasive procedures such as biopsies, discontinuation of medications) should be reported (see Section 5.4.2 for instructions for reporting serious adverse events).

After initiation of study drug, all adverse events will be reported until 30 days after the final dose of study treatment or until initiation of new systemic anti-cancer therapy, whichever occurs first, and serious adverse events will continue to be reported until 90 days after the final dose of study treatment or until initiation of new systemic

anti-cancer therapy, whichever occurs first. In addition, adverse events of special interest will continue to be reported until 90 days after the final dose of study treatment, regardless of initiation of new systemic anti-cancer therapy.

Instructions for reporting adverse events that occur after the adverse event reporting period are provided in Section 5.6.

5.3.2 Eliciting Adverse Event Information

A consistent methodology of non-directive questioning should be adopted for eliciting adverse event information at all patient evaluation timepoints. Examples of non-directive questions include the following:

"How have you felt since your last clinic visit?"

"Have you had any new or changed health problems since you were last here?"

5.3.3 Assessment of Severity of Adverse Events

The adverse event severity grading scale for the NCI CTCAE (v5.0) will be used for assessing adverse event severity. Table 5 will be used for assessing severity for adverse events that are not specifically listed in the NCI CTCAE.

Table 5 Adverse Event Severity Grading Scale for Events Not Specifically Listed in NCI CTCAE

Grade	Severity
1	Mild; asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; or intervention not indicated
2	Moderate; minimal, local, or non-invasive intervention indicated; or limiting age-appropriate instrumental activities of daily living [a]
3	Severe or medically significant, but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization indicated; disabling; or limiting self-care activities of daily living [b, c]
4	Life-threatening consequences or urgent intervention indicated [d]
5	Death related to adverse event [d]

NCI CTCAE = National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events.

Note: Based on the most recent version of NCI CTCAE (v5.0), which can be found at: https://ctep.cancer.gov/protocolDevelopment/electronic_applications/ctc.htm.

[a] Instrumental activities of daily living refer to preparing meals, shopping for groceries or clothes, using the telephone, managing money, etc.

[b] Examples of self-care activities of daily living include bathing, dressing and undressing, feeding oneself, using the toilet, and taking medications, as performed by patients who are not bedridden.

[c] If an event is assessed as a "significant medical event," it must be reported as a serious adverse event (see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions), per the definition of serious adverse event in Section 5.2.2.

[d] Grade 4 and 5 events must be reported as serious adverse events (see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions), per the definition of serious adverse event in Section 5.2.2.

5.3.4 American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy (ASTCT) Cytokine-Release Syndrome Consensus Grading Scale

The ASTCT CRS consensus grading scale (see Table 6) should be used in addition to NCI CTCAE when reporting severity of CRS (see Section 5.3.6.1 for details on CRS reporting).

Table 6 ASTCT CRS Consensus Grading

Grade	Symptoms
1	• Fever [a] with or without constitutional symptoms • No hypotension • No hypoxia
2	• Fever [a] combined with at least one of the following: – Hypotension not requiring vasopressors – Hypoxia requiring low-flow oxygen [b] by nasal cannula or blow-by

3	• Fever [a] combined with at least one of the following: – Hypotension requiring one vasopressor with or without vasopressin – Hypoxia requiring high-flow oxygen [b] by nasal cannula, face mask, non-rebreather mask, or Venturi mask
4	• Fever [a] combined with at least one of the following: – Hypotension requiring multiple vasopressors (excluding vasopressin) – Hypoxia requiring oxygen by positive pressure (e.g., CPAP, BiPAP, intubation and mechanical ventilation)
5	• Death due to CRS in which another cause is not the principal factor leading to this outcome

ASTCT = American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy; BiPAP = bi-level positive airway pressure; CPAP = continuous positive airway pressure; CRS = cytokine-release syndrome.

[a] Fever is defined as temperature $\geq 38°C$ not attributable to any other cause. In patients who develop CRS and then receive anti-pyretic, anti-cytokine, or corticosteroid therapy, fever is no longer required when subsequently determining CRS severity (grade). In this case, the CRS grade is driven by the presence of hypotension and/or hypoxia.

[b] Low flow is defined as oxygen delivered at ≤ 6 L/min, and high flow is defined as oxygen delivered at > 6 L/min.

5.3.5 Assessment of Causality of Adverse Events

Investigators should use their knowledge of the patient, the circumstances surrounding the event, and an evaluation of any potential alternative causes to determine whether an adverse event is considered to be related to the study drug, indicating "yes" or "no" accordingly. The following guidance should be taken into consideration (see also Table 7).

- Temporal relationship of event onset to the initiation of study drug
- Course of the event, with special consideration of the effects of dose reduction, discontinuation of study drug, or reintroduction of study drug (as applicable)
- Known association of the event with the study drug or with similar treatments
- Known association of the event with the disease under study
- Presence of risk factors in the patient or use of concomitant medications known to increase the occurrence of the event
- Presence of non-treatment-related factors that are known to be associated with the occurrence of the event

Table 7 Causal Attribution Guidance

Is the adverse event suspected to be caused by the study drug on the basis of facts, evidence, science-based rationales, and clinical judgment?	
YES	There is a plausible temporal relationship between the onset of the adverse event and administration of the study drug, and the adverse event cannot be readily explained by the patient's clinical state, intercurrent illness, or concomitant therapies; and/or the adverse event follows a known pattern of response to the study drug; and/or the adverse event abates or resolves upon discontinuation of the study drug or dose reduction and, if applicable, reappears upon re-challenge.
NO	An adverse event will be considered related, unless it fulfills the criteria specified below. Evidence exists that the adverse event has an etiology other than the study drug (e.g., preexisting medical condition, underlying disease, intercurrent illness, or concomitant medication); and/or the adverse event has no plausible temporal relationship to administration of the study drug (e.g., cancer diagnosed 2 days after first dose of study drug).

For patients receiving combination therapy, causality will be assessed individually for each protocol-mandated therapy.

If a patient requires a fresh biopsy for central PD-L1 SP263 testing, adverse event(s) experienced by that patient during and after the biopsy procedure must be evaluated by the investigator for relatedness to the biopsy.

The Sponsor will monitor for false central PD-L1 SP263 test results. If the Sponsor identifies a patient enrolled on the basis of a false result (e.g., a patient is enrolled on the basis of a false test result after enrollment of their true result PD-L1 subgroup is

capped), the investigator will be informed and the investigator will evaluate whether the patient's adverse event(s) are considered to be related to the central PD-L1 SP263 test result.

5.3.6 Procedures for Recording Adverse Events

Investigators should use correct medical terminology/concepts when recording adverse events on the Adverse Event eCRF. Avoid colloquialisms and abbreviations.

Only one adverse event term should be recorded in the event field on the Adverse Event eCRF.

5.3.6.1 Infusion-Related Reactions and Cytokine-Release Syndrome

There may be significant overlap in signs and symptoms of IRRs and CRS. While IRRs occur during or within 24 hours after treatment administration, time to onset of CRS may vary. Differential diagnosis should be applied, particularly for late-onset CRS (occurring more than 24 hours after treatment administration), to rule out other etiologies such as delayed hypersensitivity reactions, sepsis or infections, HLH, tumor lysis syndrome, early disease progression, or other manifestations of systemic inflammation.

Adverse events that occur during or within 24 hours after study treatment administration and are judged to be related to study treatment infusion should be captured on the Adverse Event eCRF as a diagnosis (e.g., "infusion-related reaction" or "cytokine-release syndrome"). Avoid ambiguous terms such as "systemic reaction." Cases of late-onset CRS should be reported as "cytokine-release syndrome" on the Adverse Event eCRF. Associated signs and symptoms should be recorded on the dedicated Infusion-Related Reaction eCRF or Cytokine-Release Syndrome eCRF, as appropriate.

If a patient experiences both a local and systemic reaction to the same dose of study treatment, each reaction should be recorded separately on the Adverse Event eCRF, with signs and symptoms also recorded separately on the dedicated Infusion-Related Reaction eCRF or Cytokine-Release Syndrome eCRF.

The NCI CTCAE v5.0 and the ASTCT CRS consensus grading scale (see Section 5.3.3) should be used when reporting severity of CRS on the Adverse Event eCRF.
The NCI CTCAE v5.0 should be used when reporting severity of organ toxicities associated with CRS on the dedicated Cytokine-Release Syndrome eCRF.
Organ toxicities associated with CRS should not influence overall CRS grading.

Guidelines for medical management of IRRs and CRS are provided in Appendix 11 (Table 9).

5.3.6.2 Diagnosis versus Signs and Symptoms

A diagnosis (if known) should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, rather than individual signs and symptoms (e.g., record only liver failure or hepatitis rather than jaundice, asterixis, and elevated transaminases). However, if a constellation of signs and/or symptoms cannot be medically characterized as a single diagnosis or syndrome at the time of reporting, each individual event should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF. If a diagnosis is subsequently established, all previously reported adverse events based on signs and symptoms should be nullified and replaced by 1 adverse event report based on the single diagnosis, with a starting date that corresponds to the starting date of the first symptom of the eventual diagnosis.

5.3.6.3 Adverse Events that are Secondary to Other Events

In general, adverse events that are secondary to other events (e.g., cascade events or clinical sequelae) should be identified by their primary cause, with the exception of severe or serious secondary events. A medically significant secondary adverse event that is separated in time from the initiating event should be recorded as an independent event on the Adverse Event eCRF. For example:

- If vomiting results in mild dehydration with no additional treatment in a healthy adult, only vomiting should be reported on the eCRF
- If vomiting results in severe dehydration, both events should be reported separately on the eCRF
- If a severe gastrointestinal hemorrhage leads to renal failure, both events should be reported separately on the eCRF
- If dizziness leads to a fall and consequent fracture, all 3 events should be reported separately on the eCRF
- If neutropenia is accompanied by an infection, both events should be reported separately on the eCRF

All adverse events should be recorded separately on the Adverse Event eCRF if it is unclear as to whether the events are associated.

5.3.6.4 Persistent or Recurrent Adverse Events

A persistent adverse event is one that extends continuously, without resolution, between patient evaluation timepoints. Such events should only be recorded once on the Adverse Event eCRF. The initial severity (intensity or grade) of the event will be recorded at the time the event is first reported. If a persistent adverse event becomes more severe, the most extreme severity should also be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF. If the event becomes serious, it should be reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning that the event became serious; see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions). The Adverse Event eCRF should be updated by changing the event from "non-serious" to "serious," providing the date that the event became serious, and completing all data fields related to serious adverse events.

A recurrent adverse event is one that resolves between patient evaluation timepoints and subsequently recurs. Each recurrence of an adverse event should be recorded as a separate event on the Adverse Event eCRF.

5.3.6.5 Abnormal Laboratory Values

Not every laboratory abnormality qualifies as an adverse event. A laboratory test result must be reported as an adverse event if it meets any of the following criteria:

- Is accompanied by clinical symptoms
- Results in a change in study treatment (e.g., dosage modification, treatment interruption, or treatment discontinuation)
- Results in a medical intervention (e.g., potassium supplementation for hypokalemia) or a change in concomitant therapy
- Is clinically significant in the investigator's judgment
  - Note: For oncology trials, certain abnormal values may not qualify as adverse events.

It is the investigator's responsibility to review all laboratory findings. Medical and scientific judgment should be exercised in deciding whether an isolated laboratory abnormality should be classified as an adverse event.

If a clinically significant laboratory abnormality is a sign of a disease or syndrome (e.g., alkaline phosphatase and bilirubin 5 × ULN associated with cholestasis), only the diagnosis (i.e., cholestasis) should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF.

If a clinically significant laboratory abnormality is not a sign of a disease or syndrome, the abnormality itself should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, along with a descriptor indicating whether the test result is above or below the normal range (e.g., "elevated potassium," as opposed to "abnormal potassium"). If the laboratory abnormality can be characterized by a precise clinical term per standard definitions, the clinical term should be recorded as the adverse event. For example, an elevated serum potassium level of 7.0 mEq/L should be recorded as "hyperkalemia."

Observations of the same clinically significant laboratory abnormality from visit to visit should only be recorded once on the Adverse Event eCRF (see Section 5.3.6.4 for details on recording persistent adverse events).

5.3.6.6 Abnormal Vital Sign Values

Not every vital sign abnormality qualifies as an adverse event. A vital sign result must be reported as an adverse event if it meets any of the following criteria:

- Is accompanied by clinical symptoms
- Results in a change in study treatment (e.g., dosage modification, treatment interruption, or treatment discontinuation)

- Results in a medical intervention or a change in concomitant therapy
- Is clinically significant in the investigator's judgment

It is the investigator's responsibility to review all vital sign findings. Medical and scientific judgment should be exercised in deciding whether an isolated vital sign abnormality should be classified as an adverse event.

If a clinically significant vital sign abnormality is a sign of a disease or syndrome (e.g., high blood pressure), only the diagnosis (i.e., hypertension) should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF.

Observations of the same clinically significant vital sign abnormality from visit to visit should only be recorded once on the Adverse Event eCRF (see Section 5.3.6.4 for details on recording persistent adverse events).

5.3.6.7 Abnormal Liver Function Tests

The finding of an elevated ALT or AST ($>3\times$ULN) in combination with either an elevated total bilirubin ($>2\times$ULN) or clinical jaundice in the absence of cholestasis or other causes of hyperbilirubinemia is considered to be an indicator of severe liver injury (as defined by Hy's Law). Therefore, investigators must report as an adverse event the occurrence of either of the following:

- Treatment-emergent ALT or AST $>3\times$ULN in combination with total bilirubin $>2\times$ULN
- Treatment-emergent ALT or AST $>3\times$ULN in combination with clinical jaundice

The most appropriate diagnosis or (if a diagnosis cannot be established) the abnormal laboratory values should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF (see Section 5.3.6.2) and reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event), either as a serious adverse event or an adverse event of special interest (see Section 5.2.3).

5.3.6.8 Deaths

For this protocol, mortality is an efficacy endpoint. Deaths that occur during the protocol-specified adverse event reporting period (see Section 5.3.1) that are attributed by the investigator solely to progression of non-squamous NSCLC should be recorded on the Death Attributed to Progressive Disease eCRF. All other deaths that occur during the adverse event reporting period, regardless of relationship to study drug, must be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF and immediately reported to the Sponsor (see Section 5.4.2). An iDMC will monitor the frequency of deaths from all causes.

Death should be considered an outcome and not a distinct event. The event or condition that caused or contributed to the fatal outcome should be recorded as the single medical concept on the Adverse Event eCRF. Generally, only one such event should be reported. If the cause of death is unknown and cannot be ascertained at the time of

reporting, **"unexplained death"** should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF. If the cause of death later becomes available (e.g., after autopsy), "unexplained death" should be replaced by the established cause of death. The term **"sudden death"** should not be used unless combined with the presumed cause of death (e.g., "sudden cardiac death").

Deaths that occur after the adverse event reporting period should be reported as described in Section 5.6.

5.3.6.9 Preexisting Medical Conditions

A preexisting medical condition is one that is present at the screening visit for this study. Such conditions should be recorded on the General Medical History and Baseline Conditions eCRF.

A preexisting medical condition should be recorded as an adverse event only if the frequency, severity, or character of the condition worsens during the study.
When recording such events on the Adverse Event eCRF, it is important to convey the concept that the preexisting condition has changed by including applicable descriptors (e.g., "more frequent headaches").

5.3.6.10 Lack of Efficacy or Worsening of Lung Cancer

Events that are clearly consistent with the expected pattern of progression of the underlying disease should not be recorded as adverse events. These data will be captured as efficacy assessment data only. In most cases, the expected pattern of progression will be based on RECIST v1.1. In rare cases, the determination of clinical progression will be based on symptomatic deterioration. However, every effort should be made to document progression through use of objective criteria. If there is any uncertainty as to whether an event is due to disease progression, it should be reported as an adverse event.

5.3.6.11 Hospitalization or Prolonged Hospitalization

Any adverse event that results in hospitalization (i.e., inpatient admission to a hospital) or prolonged hospitalization should be documented and reported as a serious adverse event (per the definition of serious adverse event in Section 5.2.2), except as outlined below.

An event that leads to hospitalization under the following circumstances should not be reported as an adverse event or a serious adverse event:

- Hospitalization for respite care
- Planned hospitalization required by the protocol (e.g., for study drug administration or performance of an efficacy measurement for the study drug administration)
- Hospitalization for a preexisting condition, provided that all of the following criteria are met:

  - The hospitalization was planned prior to the study or was scheduled during the study when elective surgery became necessary because of the expected normal progression of the disease.
  - The patient has not experienced an adverse event.
- Hospitalization due solely to progression of the underlying cancer

An event that leads to hospitalization under the following circumstances is not considered to be a serious adverse event, but should be reported as an adverse event instead:

- Hospitalization that was necessary because of patient requirement for outpatient care outside of normal outpatient clinic operating hours

5.3.6.12 Cases of Accidental Overdose or Medication Error

Accidental overdose and medication error (hereafter collectively referred to as "special situations"), are defined as follows:

- Accidental overdose: accidental administration of a drug in a quantity that is higher than the assigned dose
- Medication error: accidental deviation in the administration of a drug
  - In some cases, a medication error may be intercepted prior to administration of the drug.

Special situations are not in themselves adverse events, but may result in adverse events. Each adverse event associated with a special situation should be recorded separately on the Adverse Event eCRF. If the associated adverse event fulfills seriousness criteria, the event should be reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2).
For tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab adverse events associated with special situations should be recorded as described below for each situation:

- Accidental overdose: Enter the adverse event term. Check the "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes.
- Medication error that does not qualify as an overdose: Enter the adverse event term. Check the "Medication error" box.
- Medication error that qualifies as an overdose: Enter the adverse event term. Check the "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes.

In addition, all special situations associated with tiragolumab (or matching placebo) and atezolizumab regardless of whether they result in an adverse event, should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF as described below:

- Accidental overdose: Enter the drug name and "accidental overdose" as the event term. Check the "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes.
- Medication error that does not qualify as an overdose: Enter the name of the drug administered and a description of the error (e.g., wrong dose administered, wrong

dosing schedule, incorrect route of administration, wrong drug, expired drug administered) as the event term. Check the "Medication error" box.

- Medication error that qualifies as an overdose: Enter the drug name and "accidental overdose" as the event term. Check the "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes. Enter a description of the error in the additional case details.
- Intercepted medication error: Enter the drug name and "intercepted medication error" as the event term. Check the "Medication error" box. Enter a description of the error in the additional case details.

As an example, an accidental overdose that resulted in a headache would require 2 entries on the Adverse Event eCRF, 1 entry to report the accidental overdose and 1 entry to report the headache. The "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes would need to be checked for both entries.

5.3.6.13 Patient-Reported Outcome Data

Adverse event reports will not be derived from PRO data by the Sponsor. Sites are not expected to review the PRO data for adverse events.

5.4 IMMEDIATE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FROM INVESTIGATOR TO SPONSOR

Certain events require immediate reporting to allow the Sponsor to take appropriate measures to address potential new risks in a clinical trial. The investigator must report such events to the Sponsor immediately; under no circumstances should reporting take place more than 24 hours after the investigator learns of the event. The following is a list of events that the investigator must report to the Sponsor within 24 hours after learning of the event, regardless of relationship to study drug:

- Serious adverse events (defined in Section 5.2.2; see Section 5.4.2 for details on reporting requirements)
- Adverse events of special interest (defined in Section 5.2.3; see Section 5.4.2 for details on reporting requirements)
- Pregnancies (see Section 5.4.3 for details on reporting requirements)

For serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest, the investigator must report new significant follow-up information to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after becoming aware of the information). New significant information includes the following:

- New signs or symptoms or a change in the diagnosis
- Significant new diagnostic test results
- Change in causality based on new information
- Change in the event's outcome, including recovery
- Additional narrative information on the clinical course of the event

Investigators must also comply with local requirements for reporting serious adverse events to the local health authority and IRB/EC.

5.4.1 Medical Monitors and Emergency Medical Contacts

Investigators will be provided with contact information for the Medical Monitor. An Emergency Medical Call Center will also be available 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. The Emergency Medical Call Center will connect the investigator with an Emergency Medical Contact, provide medical translation service if necessary, and track all calls. Contact information, including toll-free numbers for the Emergency Medical Call Center, will be distributed to investigators.

5.4.2 Reporting Requirements for Serious Adverse Events and Adverse Events of Special Interest

5.4.2.1 Events that Occur prior to Study Drug Initiation

After informed consent has been obtained but prior to initiation of study drug, only serious adverse events caused by a protocol-mandated intervention should be reported. The paper Clinical Trial Serious Adverse Event/Adverse Event of Special Interest Reporting Form provided to investigators should be completed and submitted to the Sponsor or its designee immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event), either by faxing or by scanning and e-mailing the form using the fax number or e-mail address provided to investigators.

5.4.2.2 Events that Occur after Study Drug Initiation

After initiation of study drug, serious adverse events will be reported until 90 days after the final dose of study drug or initiation of new systemic anti-cancer therapy, whichever occurs first. In addition, adverse events of special interest will continue to be reported until 90 days after the final dose of study treatment, regardless of initiation of new anti-cancer therapy. Investigators should record all case details that can be gathered immediately (i.e., within 24 hours after learning of the event) on the Adverse Event eCRF and submit the report via the electronic data capture (EDC) system. A report will be generated and sent to Roche Safety Risk Management by the EDC system.

In the event that the EDC system is unavailable, the paper Clinical Trial Serious Adverse Event/Adverse Event of Special Interest Reporting Form provided to investigators should be completed and submitted to the Sponsor or its designee immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event), either by faxing or by scanning and e-mailing the form using the fax number or e-mail address provided to investigators. Once the EDC system is available, all information will need to be entered and submitted via the EDC system.

Instructions for reporting serious adverse events that occur after the reporting period are provided in Section 5.6.

5.4.3 Reporting Requirements for Pregnancies

5.4.3.1 Pregnancies in Female Patients

Female patients of childbearing potential will be instructed to immediately inform the investigator if they become pregnant during the study or within 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab/placebo, 5 months after the final dose of atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, or 6 months after pemetrexed and carboplatin or cisplatin. A paper Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form should be completed and submitted to the Sponsor or its designee immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the pregnancy), either by faxing or by scanning and e-mailing the form using the fax number or e-mail address provided to investigators. Pregnancy should not be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF. The investigator should discontinue study drug and counsel the patient, discussing the risks of the pregnancy and the possible effects on the fetus. Monitoring of the patient should continue until conclusion of the pregnancy. Any serious adverse events associated with the pregnancy (e.g., an event in the fetus, an event in the mother during or after the pregnancy, or a congenital anomaly/birth defect in the child) should be reported on the Adverse Event eCRF. In addition, the investigator will submit a Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form when updated information on the course and outcome of the pregnancy becomes available.

5.4.3.2 Pregnancies in Female Partners of Male Patients

Male patients will be instructed through the Informed Consent Form to immediately inform the investigator if their partner becomes pregnant during the study or within 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab/placebo, or within 6 months after the final dose of chemotherapy treatment (i.e., pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin). A paper Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form should be completed and submitted to the Sponsor or its designee immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the pregnancy), either by faxing or by scanning and e-mailing the form using the fax number or e-mail address provided to investigators. Attempts should be made to collect and report details of the course and outcome of any pregnancy in the partner of a male patient exposed to study drug. When permitted by the site, the pregnant partner would need to sign an Authorization for Use and Disclosure of Pregnancy Health Information to allow for follow-up on her pregnancy. If the authorization has been signed, the investigator should submit a Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form when updated information on the course and outcome of the pregnancy becomes available.
An investigator who is contacted by the male patient or his pregnant partner may provide information on the risks of the pregnancy and the possible effects on the fetus, to support an informed decision in cooperation with the treating physician and/or obstetrician.

5.4.3.3 Abortions

A spontaneous abortion should be classified as a serious adverse event (as the Sponsor considers abortions to be medically significant), recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF,

and reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2).

If a therapeutic or elective abortion was performed because of an underlying maternal or embryofetal toxicity, the toxicity should be classified as a serious adverse event, recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, and reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2). A therapeutic or elective abortion performed for reasons other than an underlying maternal or embryofetal toxicity is not considered an adverse event.

All abortions should be reported as pregnancy outcomes on the paper Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form.

5.4.3.4 Congenital Anomalies/Birth Defects

Any congenital anomaly/birth defect in a child born to a female patient exposed to study drug or the female partner of a male patient exposed to study drug should be classified as a serious adverse event, recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, and reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2).

5.5 FOLLOW-UP OF PATIENTS AFTER ADVERSE EVENTS

5.5.1 Investigator Follow-Up

The investigator should follow each adverse event until the event has resolved to baseline grade or better, the event is assessed as stable by the investigator, the patient is lost to follow-up, or the patient withdraws consent. Every effort should be made to follow all serious adverse events considered to be related to study drug or trial-related procedures until a final outcome can be reported.

During the study period, resolution of adverse events (with dates) should be documented on the Adverse Event eCRF and in the patient's medical record to facilitate source data verification.

All pregnancies reported during the study should be followed until pregnancy outcome.

5.5.2 Sponsor Follow-Up

For serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and pregnancies, the Sponsor or a designee may follow up by telephone, fax, e-mail, and/or a monitoring visit to obtain additional case details and outcome information (e.g., from hospital discharge summaries, consultant reports, autopsy reports) in order to perform an independent medical assessment of the reported case.

5.6 ADVERSE EVENTS THAT OCCUR AFTER THE ADVERSE EVENT REPORTING PERIOD

After the end of the adverse event reporting period (as defined in Section 5.3.1), all deaths, regardless of cause, should be reported through use of the Long-Term Survival Follow-Up eCRF.

In addition, if the investigator becomes aware of a serious adverse event that is believed to be related to prior exposure to study drug, the event should be reported through use of the Adverse Event eCRF. However, if the EDC system is not available, the investigator should report these events directly to the Sponsor or its designee, either by faxing or by scanning and e-mailing the paper Clinical Trial Serious Adverse Event/Adverse Event of Special Interest Reporting Form using the fax number or e-mail address provided to investigators.

5.7 EXPEDITED REPORTING TO HEALTH AUTHORITIES, INVESTIGATORS, INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARDS, AND ETHICS COMMITTEES

The Sponsor will promptly evaluate all serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest against cumulative product experience to identify and expeditiously communicate possible new safety findings to investigators, IRBs, ECs, and applicable health authorities based on applicable legislation.

The Sponsor has a legal responsibility to notify regulatory authorities about the safety of a study treatment under clinical investigation. The Sponsor will comply with regulatory requirements for expedited safety reporting to regulatory authorities (which includes the use of applicable systems, such as EudraVigilance), IRBs, ECs, and investigators.

To determine reporting requirements for single adverse event cases, the Sponsor will assess the expectedness of these events through use of the reference safety information in the documents listed below:

Drug	Document
Tiragolumab	Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure
Atezolizumab	Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure
Pembrolizumab	Pembrolizumab EU SmPC

SmPC = Summary of Product Characteristics.

The Sponsor will compare the severity of each event and the cumulative event frequency reported for the study with the severity and frequency reported in the applicable reference document.

Reporting requirements will also be based on the investigator's assessment of causality and seriousness, with allowance for upgrading by the Sponsor as needed.

An iDMC will monitor the incidence of the above-listed anticipated events during the study. An aggregate report of any clinically relevant imbalances that do not favor the test product will be submitted to health authorities.

6. STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS AND ANALYSIS PLAN

This is a Phase II/III, global, multicenter, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled study, designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm A) compared with placebo in combination with pembrolizumab plus pemetrexed and carboplatin/cisplatin (Arm B) in patients with previously untreated, locally advanced unresectable or metastatic non-squamous NSCLC.

The analysis set for the efficacy analyses will consist of all randomized patients, with patients grouped according to the treatment assigned at randomization, regardless of whether they receive any assigned study treatment. Safety analyses will be performed on all randomized patients who receive any amount of study treatment and will be grouped by the actual treatment received, regardless of the initial treatment assignment at randomization. Specifically, a patient will be included in Arm A in the safety analyses if the patient receives any amount of tiragolumab or atezolizumab.

At the primary analysis of PFS and the first interim analysis of OS, reduced efficacy was shown in both primary endpoints for the combination of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and chemotherapy compared to the comparator arm. Therefore, there will be no further subsequent efficacy analyses, including the originally planned second interim and final OS.

6.1 DETERMINATION OF SAMPLE SIZE

This is a Phase II/III study. The Phase II part of the study has co-primary endpoints of confirmed ORR and PFS. There is no formal hypothesis testing in the Phase II part of the study, and the reported p-values will be descriptive. Following a non-binding interim efficacy analysis by the iDMC (see Section 6.10), the study may be expanded to a Phase III study with co-primary endpoints of PFS and OS, to test the hypothesis that Arm A prolongs the duration of PFS and/or OS relative to Arm B. In the case of no expansion, no formal hypothesis testing will be conducted for this study. The overall type I error control of the study is detailed in Section 6.1.2.1.

6.1.1 Phase II

Approximately 200 patients in total will be randomized in a 1:1 ratio into the Phase II part of this study. With this sample size, a 20% improvement in ORR (i.e., ΔORR) in Arm A relative to Arm B (assuming a 48% ORR in Arm B) will have a 95% CI of 6% to 33%.

The primary analysis of ORR and PFS will be conducted when approximately 135 total PFS events have been observed. This is projected to occur approximately 28 months

after the first patient has been randomized. A target PFS HR of 0.65 will have a 95% CI of 0.46 to 0.91 assuming exponentially distributed event times. Table 8 and Table 9 show the CIs for several possible true underlying improvements in ORR and PFS in favor of Arm A.

Table 8 Confidence Intervals for Study Design for Several Possible True Underlying ΔORR Values

	True Underlying ΔORR		
	10%	**15%**	**20%**
95% CI [a]	(−4%, 23%)	(1%, 28%)	(6%, 33%)

ORR = objective response rate.

[a] Calculated using Newcombe method.

Table 9 Confidence Intervals for Study Design for Several Possible True Underlying PFS HR Values

	True Underlying PFS HR		
	0.5	**0.6**	**0.7**
95% CI	(0.36, 0.70)	(0.43, 0.84)	(0.50, 0.98)

HR = hazard ratio; PFS = progression-free survival.

6.1.2 Phase III

Approximately 540 patients in total may be randomized in a 1:1 ratio into the expanded Phase III study. This comprises patients randomized into the Phase II part (referred to as the Phase II cohort) and additional patients randomized in the Phase III expansion (referred to as the Phase III expansion cohort).

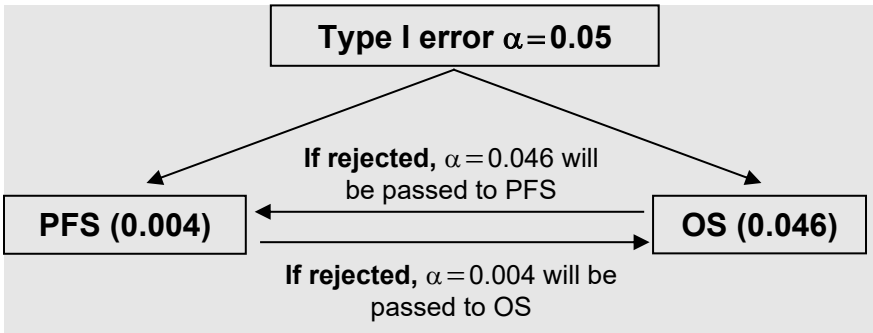
6.1.2.1 Type I Error Control

The overall type I error (α) for this study is 0.05 (two-sided) and will be controlled for the following efficacy endpoints between treatment arms once the study is expanded into a Phase III study:

- Co-primary efficacy endpoint of investigator-assessed PFS according to RECIST v1.1
- Co-primary efficacy endpoint of OS

To control the overall type I error rate at 0.05 (two-sided), a group sequential weighted Holm procedure (Ye et al. 2013) will be used where the two-sided α of 0.004 and 0.046 are allocated to the primary comparisons for PFS and OS in all randomized patients, respectively. If PFS is statistically significant at the two-sided α level of 0.004, OS will be tested at a two-sided α level of 0.05. Additionally, if OS is statistically significant at the two-sided α level of 0.046, PFS will be tested at a two-sided α level of 0.05.
The overview of the type I error control strategy is shown in Figure 3 below. Since the overall type I error is controlled at study level for both co-primary endpoints, the study meets its objective when either endpoint meets its statistical significance.

Figure 3 Type I Error Control with Group Sequential–Weighted Holm Procedure



OS = overall survival; PFS = progression-free survival.

For the Phase II part, there will be one non-binding interim analysis conducted as described in Section 6.10.1. There is no plan to stop the study early to declare efficacy at this interim analysis.

For the expanded Phase III study, the co-primary endpoints of PFS and OS will be compared between treatment arms with the inverse normal log-rank test (Section 6.4.2) to account for the interim data review by the iDMC during the Phase II part of the study. There will be one primary analysis of PFS, two interim analyses and one final analysis of OS performed for the expanded Phase III study. The method to control the overall type I error during the interim and final analyses of OS is described in Section 6.10.2.

The sample size of the expanded Phase III study is determined on the basis of the number of events required to demonstrate efficacy with regards to the co-primary endpoints of PFS and OS for the comparison of Arm A versus Arm B in all randomized patients, i.e., Phase II cohort and Phase III expansion cohort combined.

6.1.2.2 Co-Primary Endpoint: Progression-Free Survival

The primary analysis of the co-primary endpoint of PFS will occur when approximately 373 PFS events (69% of 540 patients) or approximately 232 OS events (43% of 540 patients) have been observed in all randomized patients of the Phase III study, whichever comes later (see Section 6.1.2.3). The 373 PFS events provides an 90% power to detect a target PFS HR of 0.65 at a two-sided significance level of 0.004 based on the following assumptions:

- Log-rank test combining data from Phase II cohort and Phase III expansion cohort
- PFS event time follows the exponential distribution
- Median PFS of 9.0 months in Arm B and 13.8 months in the Arm A (corresponding to a target PFS HR of 0.65)
- The dropout rate is 5% over 12 months for PFS

It is projected that an observed HR of 0.74 or less for PFS will result in a statistically significant difference between the treatment arms based on a log-rank test. That is, an HR of 0.74 will be the minimally detectable difference for the analysis; this corresponds to an improvement of 3.2 months in median PFS from 9.0 months in Arm B to 12.2 months in Arm A.

The primary analysis of PFS is expected to occur at approximately 41 months after the first patient is randomized with the additional assumptions on accrual over a period of 30 months (including an approximately 8-month enrollment hold between fully enrolling the Phase II part and start of the Phase III expansion).

6.1.2.3 Co-Primary Endpoint: Overall Survival

The final analysis of the co-primary endpoint of OS will occur when approximately 380 deaths (70% of 540) has been observed in all randomized patients of the Phase III study. This provides an 85% power to detect a target OS HR of 0.73 at a two-sided significance level of 0.046 based on the following assumptions:

- Log-rank test combining data from Phase II cohort and Phase III expansion cohort
- Overall survival event time follows the exponential distribution
- Median OS of 22 months in Arm B and 30 months in the Arm A (corresponding to a target OS HR of 0.73)
- The dropout rate is 5% over 24 months for OS
- Two planned interim analyses for OS at approximately 61% and 82% of the information fraction
- The interim boundary for statistical significance determined on the basis of the O'Brien-Fleming type alpha spending function

It is projected that an observed HR of 0.81 or less for OS will result in a statistically significant difference between the treatment arms in the final OS analysis based on a log-rank test. That is, an HR of 0.81 will be the minimally detectable difference for the analysis; this corresponds to an improvement of 5.2 months in median OS from 22 months in Arm B to 27.2 months in Arm A.

The timing of the two interim analyses and the final analysis for OS are summarized in Table 10 below with the additional assumption on accrual. See Section 6.10 for more information on OS interim analyses.

Table 10 Analysis Timing for Overall Survival

Type of Analysis	Analysis Timing: Months from FPI	Analysis Timing: Percentage Information	No. of Events (Event to Patient Ratio)	Power, % [a]
OS first IA	41	61%	232 (43%)	39
OS second IA	53	82%	311 (58%)	69
OS final analysis	69	100%	380 (70%)	85

FPI = first patient in; IA = interim analysis; OS = overall survival.

[a] Power was calculated using two-sided α of 0.046.

6.2 SUMMARIES OF CONDUCT OF STUDY

Study enrollment, study drug administration, reasons for study drug discontinuation, and reasons for discontinuation from the study will be summarized by treatment arm. Major protocol deviations, including major deviations with regard to the inclusion and exclusion criteria, will be summarized by treatment arm.

6.3 SUMMARIES OF DEMOGRAPHIC AND BASELINE CHARACTERISTICS

Demographic (including age, sex, race/ethnicity) and baseline disease characteristics (e.g., ECOG Performance Status) will be summarized overall and by treatment arm. Descriptive statistics (mean, median, standard deviation, and range) will be presented for continuous data, and frequencies and percentages will be presented for categorical data, as appropriate.

Baseline measurements are the last available data obtained prior to the patient receiving the first dose of any component of study treatment.

6.4 EFFICACY ANALYSES

Efficacy analyses will be conducted in all randomized patients with patients grouped according to their randomized treatments. If the study is not expanded into Phase III, treatment effects will be estimated in the Phase II part as specified in Section 6.4.1 and no formal hypothesis testing will be conducted.

If the study is expanded into Phase III, formal hypothesis testing of the co-primary efficacy endpoints of PFS and OS will further be conducted in all patients randomized into the Phase III study as specified in Section 6.4.2.

6.4.1 Phase II

6.4.1.1 Primary Efficacy Endpoints

The co-primary efficacy endpoints are confirmed ORR and PFS as assessed by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1.

Confirmed ORR is defined as the proportion of patients who have achieved an objective response, characterized by a CR or PR, on two consecutive occasions ≥ 4 weeks apart. Objective response will be evaluated by treatment arm and patients without postbaseline overall response assessments will be counted as non-responders.

The analysis population for ORR will be all randomized patients with measurable disease at baseline. An estimate of the difference between the ORR in the treatment arms will be computed along with its 95% CI. The Mantel-Haenszel test will be used to compare the ORR between the treatment arms, stratified by the protocol-defined stratification factors. The p-value will be for descriptive purpose only; no formal hypothesis testing will be conducted.

Progression-free survival is defined as the time between the date of randomization and the date of first documented disease progression or death, whichever occurs first. Patients who have not experienced disease progression or who have not died at the time of analysis will be censored at the time of the last tumor assessment. Patients with no postbaseline tumor assessment will be censored at the date of randomization.

Progression-free survival will be compared between treatment arms with use of the stratified log-rank test. The p-value will be for descriptive purpose only; no formal hypothesis testing will be conducted. The HR and its 95% CI for PFS will be estimated with use of a stratified Cox proportional-hazards model.

Kaplan-Meier methodology will be used to estimate the median PFS for each treatment arm, and Kaplan-Meier curve will be constructed to provide a visual description of the difference between treatment arms.

6.4.1.2 Secondary Efficacy Endpoints

Overall Survival

Overall survival is defined as the time from randomization to death from any cause. Data for patients who are alive at the time of the data cutoff will be censored at the last date they were known to be alive. Data from patients without postbaseline information will be censored at the date of randomization.

A stratified Cox proportional-hazards model will be used to estimate the OS HR and its 95% CI. Kaplan-Meier methodology will be used to estimate the OS curve and median OS for each treatment arm.

Duration of Response

Duration of response is defined as the time from the first occurrence of a documented objective response to disease progression or death from any cause, whichever occurs first. The analysis of DOR will include only patients who achieved an objective response to study treatment. Duration of response will be estimated with use of the Kaplan-Meier methodology.

Patient-Reported Outcomes

Time to confirmed deterioration for cough, dyspnea, and chest pain symptoms with use of the EORTC QLQ-LC13, GHS/QoL, and physical functioning with use of the EORTC QLQ-C30 is defined as the time from the date of randomization until the first confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration. Confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration in symptoms is defined as a score increase of $\geq$10-point (Osoba et al. 1998) from baseline in a symptom score that must be held for at least two consecutive assessments or an initial increase $\geq$10-point from baseline followed by death from any cause within 3 weeks. Confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration for GHS/QoL and physical functioning is defined as a score decrease of $\geq$10-point from baseline in GHS/QoL or physical functioning scale score that must be held for at least two consecutive assessments or an initial $\geq$10-point decrease from baseline followed by death from any cause within 3 weeks.

For TTCD, data for patients will be censored at the last time when they completed an assessment if they have not experienced a confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration event at the clinical cutoff date. If no baseline or postbaseline assessment is performed, patients will be censored at the randomization date.

Time to confirmed deterioration with use of the EORTC scale will be analyzed with use of the same methods as for PFS. Summary statistics and the mean change from baseline of linear-transformed scores will be reported for all of the items and subscales of the EORTC QLQ-C30 and EORTC QLQ-LC13 questionnaires according to the EORTC scoring manual guidelines.

Completion rates will be summarized at each timepoint by treatment arm.

6.4.2 Phase III

6.4.2.1 Co-Primary Efficacy Endpoints

The co-primary efficacy endpoints are PFS, as assessed by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1, and OS.

The PFS and OS will be compared between treatment arms with the use of the inverse normal log-rank test (Wassmer 2006) to account for the interim data review by the iDMC during the Phase II part of the study.

A z statistic, $z_{P2/3}$, will be constructed for each analysis separately, including the PFS primary analysis (PA), each of the two OS IA and the OS PA, as follows:

$$z_{P2/3} = w_f f^{-1}(1-p_f) + w_2 z_2 + w_3 f^{-1}(1-p_3)$$

where

w_f, w_2, w_3 are the pre-specified weights and $w_f^2 + w_2^2 + w_3^2 = 1$;

$f^{-1}()$, is the inverse of the cumulative distribution function of standard normal variable;

p_f is the 1-sided stratified log rank test p value based on the clinical data accumulated up to the interim efficacy analysis (see Section 6.10) in the Phase II cohort;

z_2 is a z statistic that is further described below;

p_3 is the 1-sided stratified log rank test p value for the Phase III expansion cohort.

Z_2 is a test statistic that captures the incremental information from the Phase II cohort between the interim efficacy analysis (see Section 6.10) and the analyses specified for the Phase III, including the PFS PA, each of the two OS interim analyses and the OS PA, as follows:

$$z_2 = \frac{\sqrt{d_2} f^{-1}(1-p_2) - \sqrt{d_f} f^{-1}(1-p_f)}{\sqrt{d_2 - d_f}}$$

where

p_2 is the one-sided stratified log rank test p value for the Phase II cohort at the analyses specified for the Phase III;

d_f is the actual event numbers observed by the time of the interim efficacy analysis (see Section 6.10);

d_2 is the actual event numbers observed for the Phase II cohort at the analyses specified for the Phase III.

The weights w_f, w_2, w_3 are determined prior to the interim efficacy analysis (see Section 6.10) and are based on the projected number of events at the time of the analyses. If Δ_f, Δ_2, Δ_3 are the total number events expected at the time of the interim efficacy analysis during the Phase II part of the study, cumulative number of events for the Phase II cohort at the analyses specified for the Phase III, and cumulative number of events in the phase III expansion cohort at the analyses specified for the Phase III, respectively, the weights can be expressed as follows.

$$W_f = \sqrt{\frac{\Delta_f}{\Delta_2 + \Delta_3}}$$

$$w_2 = \sqrt{\frac{\Delta_2 - \Delta_f}{\Delta_2 + \Delta_3}}$$

$$w_3 = \sqrt{\frac{\Delta_3}{\Delta_2 + \Delta_3}}$$

Two-sided p value based on $z_{P2/3}$ will be compared to two-sided type I error, 0.004, allocated for PFS testing for the PFS primary analysis (see Section 6.1.2). Based on the assumptions listed in Section 6.1.2, the values to be used for the PFS primary analysis are summarized in the Table 11 below.

Table 11 Inverse Normal Log-rank Test for PFS Primary Analysis

	Phase II Cohort		Phase III Expansion Cohort	Combined
Number of patients planned	200		340	540
	At interim analysis by the iDMC	At PFS PA for the Phase III		
Number of PFS events expected	$\Delta_f = 83$	$\Delta_2 = 167$	$\Delta_3 = 206$	373
Weights	$w_f = 0.472$	$w_2 = 0.475$	$w_3 = 0.743$	
Number of PFS events observed	d_f	d_2		
One-sided p-value	p_f	p_2	p_3	
z-statistic	$f^{-1}(1-p_f)$	$z_2 = \frac{\sqrt{d_2} f^{-1}(1-p_2) - \sqrt{d_f} f^{-1}(1-p_f)}{\sqrt{d_2 - d_f}}$	$f^{-1}(1-p_3)$	$z_{p2/3} = w_f f^{-1}(1-p_f) + w_2 z_2 + w_3 f^{-1}(1-p_3)$
Two-sided p-value				$(1-f(z_{p2/3}))\times 2$ if $z_{p2/3} > 0$; $f(z_{p2/3})\times 2$ if $z_{p2/3} < 0$

IA = interim analysis; iDMC = independent Data Monitoring Committee; PA = primary analysis; PFS = progression free survival.

Similarly, two-sided p value based on $z_{p2/3}$ will be compared to critical values determined on the basis of the O'Brien-Fleming type alpha spending function (Section 6.10) for the co-primary endpoint of OS at interim and final analyses. Based on the assumptions listed in Section 6.1.2, the values to be used for the OS interim and final analyses are summarized in the Table 12 below.

Table 12 Inverse Normal Log-rank Test for OS Interim and Final Analyses

	Phase II Cohort		Phase III Expansion Cohort	Combined
Number of patients planned	200		340	540
	At interim analysis by iDMC	At OS IA/FA for the Phase III		
OS First IA				
Number of OS events expected	$\Delta_f = 42$	$\Delta_2 = 117$	$\Delta_3 = 115$	232
Weights	$w_f = 0.425$	$w_2 = 0.569$	$w_3 = 0.704$	
OS Second IA				
Number of OS events expected	$\Delta_f = 42$	$\Delta_2 = 137$	$\Delta_3 = 174$	311
Weights	$w_f = 0.367$	$w_2 = 0.553$	$w_3 = 0.748$	
OS FA				
Number of OS events expected	$\Delta_f = 42$	$\Delta_2 = 154$	$\Delta_3 = 226$	380
Weights	$w_f = 0.332$	$w_2 = 0.543$	$w_3 = 0.771$	

FA = final analysis; IA = interim analysis; iDMC = independent Data Monitoring Committee; OS = overall survival.

The operational characteristics of comparing inverse normal log-rank test p values with the significance boundaries (see Section 6.1.2.1) will be described separately in the Statistical Analysis Plan.

The HR and 95% CI for PFS and OS will be estimated using a stratified Cox proportional hazards model. The stratification factors will be the same as those used for randomization from IxRS: The PD-L1 expression (TPS/TC $<$1% vs. 1%–49% vs. $\geq$50% by local or central assay); geographic region (Asia vs. Non-Asia) and ECOG Performance Status (0 vs.1). Stratification factor(s) may be removed from the stratified analyses if there is risk of overstratification. Analyses based on stratification factors recorded on the eCRF may also be provided if considerable discrepancy is observed between IxRS records and eCRFs. Results from an unstratified analysis will also be provided.

Kaplan-Meier methodology will be used to estimate the median PFS and median OS for each treatment arm, and Kaplan-Meier curves will be constructed to provide a visual description of the difference between treatment arms. The Brookmeyer-Crowley methodology will be used to construct the 95% CI for the median PFS and median OS for each treatment arm (Brookmeyer and Crowley 1982).

The timing of the final PFS analysis is described in Section 6.1.2.2 and the analyses timing for OS is described in Section 6.1.2.3. The overall type I error is controlled with the use of a group sequential weighted Holm procedure (see Section 6.1.2.1); once a null hypothesis is rejected, the test mass predefined for that endpoint becomes available and can be recycled to the other unrejected test.

6.4.2.2 Secondary Efficacy Endpoints

Progression Free Survival assessed by Independent Review Facility

Independent review facility-PFS, defined as the time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression as determined by an IRF according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first. Independent review facility-PFS will be analyzed using the same methods described for the PFS analysis in all randomized patients (see Section 6.4.2.1).

Progression-Free Survival and Overall Survival for the SP263 PD-L1 Subpopulation

Treatment effects measured by investigator-assessed PFS and OS in patients with PD-L1 expression at TPS/TC $<1\%$, $1-49\%$, and $\geq 50\%$ cut-off determined using the VENTANA SP263 IHC assay will be analyzed. These will be analyzed using the same methods described for the PFS and OS analysis in all randomized patients (see Section 6.4.2.1), with the exception that the stratification factors used for the stratified analyses will be geographic region (Asia vs. Non-Asia) and ECOG Performance Status (0 vs.1).

Progression-Free Survival Rate at Specific Timepoints

The PFS rate at 6 months and 12 months will be estimated using Kaplan-Meier methodology for each treatment arm and the 95% CIs calculated using the standard error derived from Greenwood's formula. The 95% CI for the difference in PFS rates between the two treatment arms will be estimated using the normal approximation method.

Overall Survival Rate at Specific Timepoints

The OS rate at 12 months and 24 months will be estimated using Kaplan-Meier methodology for each treatment arm and the 95% CIs calculated using the standard error derived from Greenwood's formula. The 95% CI for the difference in OS rates between the two treatment arms will be estimated using the normal approximation method.

Confirmed Objective Response Rate

Confirmed ORR is defined and analyzed using the same methods as for the Phase II (see Section 6.4.1).

Duration of Response

The DOR is defined and analyzed using the same methods as for the Phase II (see Section 6.4.1).

Patient Reported Outcomes

Time to confirmed deterioration is defined and analyzed using the same methods as for the Phase II (see Section 6.4.1).

6.5 SAFETY ANALYSES

Safety analyses will include all treated patients, defined as randomized patients who received any amount of study treatment.

Safety analyses will be performed by treatment arm and will be based on actual treatment received, regardless of the initial treatment assignment at randomization. Specifically, a patient will be included in Arm A in the safety analyses if the patient receives any amount of tiragolumab or atezolizumab.

Drug exposure will be summarized, including duration, dosage, and dose intensity. Verbatim description of adverse events will be mapped to the MedDRA thesaurus terms. Severity for all adverse events will be graded by the investigator according to the NCI CTCAE v5.0, and severity for CRS will also be graded by the investigator according to the ASTCT consensus grading scale. All adverse events will be summarized by treatment arm and NCI CTCAE grade. Cytokine-release syndrome will also be summarized by treatment arm and ASTCT consensus grade. In addition, serious adverse events and adverse events leading to study treatment discontinuation or interruption will be summarized accordingly. Multiple occurrences of the same event will be counted once at the maximum severity. Laboratory data with values outside of the normal ranges will be identified. Additionally, selected laboratory data, including ADA results, will be summarized by treatment arm. Deaths and causes of deaths will be summarized.

6.6 PHARMACOKINETIC ANALYSES

Samples will be collected for PK analyses and to compare exposure in this study with that attained in previous studies. Serum concentrations of tiragolumab and atezolizumab will be reported as individual values and summarized (mean, standard deviation, coefficient of variation, median, range, geometric mean, and geometric mean coefficient of variation) by treatment arm and cycle, when appropriate and as data allow. Individual and median serum tiragolumab and atezolizumab concentrations will be plotted by treatment arm and day. Tiragolumab and atezolizumab concentration data may be pooled with data from other studies with use of an established population PK model to derive PK parameters such as clearance, volume of distribution, and AUC, as warranted by the data. Potential correlations of relevant PK parameters with safety, efficacy, or biomarker outcomes may be explored.

6.7 IMMUNOGENICITY ANALYSES

The immunogenicity analyses will include patients with any ADA assessments, with patients grouped according to treatment received.

The numbers and proportions of treatment-emergent ADA-positive patients and ADA-negative patients for both tiragolumab and atezolizumab will be summarized.

The relationship between ADA status and safety, efficacy, and PK endpoints may be analyzed and reported via descriptive statistics.

6.8 BIOMARKER ANALYSES

Exploratory biomarker analyses may be performed in an effort to understand the association of relevant markers (e.g., TIGIT) with study treatment efficacy. The efficacy outcomes may be explored in a population of patients whose tumors have high biomarker expression, as determined by IHC and/or RNA analysis. Exploratory analysis of WGS data may be conducted in the context of this study and explored in aggregate with data from other studies to increase researchers' understanding of disease pathobiology and guide the development of new therapeutic approaches. Whole-genome sequencing is not applicable for a site that has not been granted regulatory approval for WGS sampling.

6.9 EXPLORATORY ANALYSES

6.9.1 Subgroup Analyses

To assess the consistency of the study results in subgroups defined by demographic (e.g., age, sex, and race/ethnicity) and baseline prognostic characteristics (e.g., PD-L1 expression by central laboratory testing, geographic region, and ECOG), the co-primary efficacy endpoints in these subgroups will be examined. Summaries will be produced separately for each level of the categorical variables for comparison between treatment arms.

6.10 INTERIM ANALYSES

6.10.1 Progression-Free Survival

A non-binding interim efficacy analysis will be conducted by the iDMC to enable the gating decision to continue into Phase III. The analysis is planned when patients enrolled in the Phase II part have completed at least two postbaseline tumor assessments. This is expected to occur approximately 16 months after the FPI with approximately 83 PFS events expected under the assumption that the PFS HR is 0.65.

There is no plan to stop the study early to declare efficacy following this interim efficacy analysis. The iDMC may recommend continuing into a Phase III study if the point estimate of PFS HR is ≤ 1 (a pre-specified threshold for Phase III expansion) at this interim analysis, although the iDMC has the authority to deviate from the criteria by

considering the totality of the benefit/risk profile. More details on this interim analysis will be provided in the iDMC charter.

Sponsor personnel will not have access to by-arm efficacy and safety summaries prior to the formal unblinding of the study and reporting of study results.

After Phase III expansion, there are no planned interim analyses of the co-primary endpoint of PFS.

6.10.2 Overall Survival

A total of three analyses (two interim analyses and one final analysis) are planned for OS for the expanded Phase III study. The timing, as described in Section 6.1.2.3, and prespecified boundaries for these OS analyses of different scenarios are presented in Table 13 below. The boundary for statistical significance at each interim analysis and the final analysis are determined using the O'Brien-Fleming function based on the projected number of events.

Table 13 Stopping Boundaries for Overall Survival

Analysis	Stopping Boundary: HR (p-value [a])		
	Number of Events	If $\alpha = 0.046$	If $\alpha = 0.05$
OS first IA	232	HR $\leq$ 0.703 ($p \leq 0.0073$)	HR $\leq$ 0.707 ($p \leq 0.0083$)
OS second IA	311	HR $\leq$ 0.771 ($p \leq 0.0216$)	HR $\leq$ 0.774 ($p \leq 0.0238$)
OS final analysis	380	HR $\leq$ 0.809 ($p \leq 0.0385$)	HR $\leq$ 0.812 ($p \leq 0.0417$)

HR = hazard ratio; IA = interim analysis; OS = overall survival.

[a] p-values are two sided.

The first OS interim analysis will be conducted by the Sponsor when approximately 373 PFS events or approximately 232 deaths have been observed, whichever comes later. The interim OS analysis will be conducted with the stopping boundaries for the OS interim and final analyses computed using the O'Brien-Fleming type alpha spending function based on the actual observed events. The second interim analysis of OS will be conducted after approximately 311 deaths have been observed, with the stopping boundaries for the OS interim and final analyses computed the same way as above. The final analysis will be conducted after approximately 380 deaths have been observed, and the statistical boundary may need to be recalculated taking into account the actual information fraction at the respective analysis interim timepoints.

More details on the projected p-value boundaries are provided in the Statistical Analysis Plan.

6.10.3 Safety Monitoring

The iDMC will convene to review the interim safety analyses results for the Phase II part of the study, as well as for the expanded Phase III study. See Section 3.2.2 for additional details regarding the iDMC. More details on the interim safety analyses will also be provided in the iDMC charter.

7. DATA COLLECTION AND MANAGEMENT

7.1 DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Sponsor will be responsible for data management of this study, including quality checking of the data. Data entered manually will be collected via EDC through use of eCRFs. Sites will be responsible for data entry into the EDC system. In the event of discrepant data, the Sponsor will request data clarification from the sites, which the sites will resolve electronically in the EDC system.

The Sponsor will produce an EDC Study Specification document that describes the quality checking to be performed on the data. Central laboratory data will be sent directly to the Sponsor, using the Sponsor's standard procedures to handle and process the electronic transfer of these data.

Electronic Case Report Forms and correction documentation will be maintained in the EDC system's audit trail. System backups for data stored by the Sponsor and records retention for the study data will be consistent with the Sponsor's standard procedures.

Patient-reported outcome data will be collected on paper questionnaires. The data from the questionnaires will be entered into the EDC system by site staff.

7.2 ELECTRONIC CASE REPORT FORMS

Electronic Case Report Forms are to be completed through use of a Sponsor-designated EDC system. Sites will receive training and have access to a manual for appropriate eCRF completion. Electronic Case Report Forms will be submitted electronically to the Sponsor and should be handled in accordance with instructions from the Sponsor.

All eCRFs should be completed by designated, trained site staff. Electronic Case Report Forms should be reviewed and electronically signed and dated by the investigator or a designee.

At the end of the study, the investigator will receive patient data for his or her site in a readable format that must be kept with the study records. Acknowledgement of receipt of the data is required.

7.3 SOURCE DATA DOCUMENTATION

Study monitors will perform ongoing source data verification and review to confirm that critical protocol data (i.e., source data) entered into the eCRFs by authorized site personnel are accurate, complete, and verifiable from source documents.

Source documents (paper or electronic) are those in which patient data are recorded and documented for the first time. They include, but are not limited to, hospital records, clinical and office charts, laboratory notes, memoranda, PROs, evaluation checklists, pharmacy dispensing records, recorded data from automated instruments, copies of transcriptions that are certified after verification as being accurate and complete, microfiche, photographic negatives, microfilm or magnetic media, X-rays, patient files, and records kept at pharmacies, laboratories, and medico-technical departments involved in a clinical trial.

Before study initiation, the types of source documents that are to be generated will be clearly defined in the Trial Monitoring Plan. This includes any protocol data to be entered directly into the eCRFs (i.e., no prior written or electronic record of the data) and considered source data.

Source documents that are required to verify the validity and completeness of data entered into the eCRFs must not be obliterated or destroyed and must be retained per the policy for retention of records described in Section 7.5.

To facilitate source data verification and review, the investigators and institutions must provide the Sponsor direct access to applicable source documents and reports for trial-related monitoring, Sponsor audits, and IRB/EC review. The study site must also allow inspection by applicable health authorities.

7.4 USE OF COMPUTERIZED SYSTEMS

When clinical observations are entered directly into a study site's computerized medical record system (i.e., in lieu of original hardcopy records), the electronic record can serve as the source document if the system has been validated in accordance with health authority requirements pertaining to computerized systems used in clinical research. An acceptable computerized data collection system allows preservation of the original entry of data. If original data are modified, the system should maintain a viewable audit trail that shows the original data as well as the reason for the change, name of the person making the change, and date of the change.

7.5 RETENTION OF RECORDS

Records and documents pertaining to the conduct of this study and the distribution of IMP, including eCRFs, paper PRO data, Informed Consent Forms, laboratory test results, and medication inventory records, must be retained by the Principal Investigator for 15 years after completion or discontinuation of the study or for the length of time

required by relevant national or local health authorities, whichever is longer. After that period of time, the documents may be destroyed, subject to local regulations.

No records may be disposed of without the written approval of the Sponsor. Written notification should be provided to the Sponsor prior to transferring any records to another party or moving them to another location.

Roche will retain study data for 25 years after the final study results have been reported or for the length of time required by relevant national or local health authorities, whichever is longer.

8. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

8.1 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS

This study will be conducted in full conformance with the ICH E6 guideline for GCP and the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki, or the applicable laws and regulations of the country in which the research is conducted, whichever affords the greater protection to the individual. The study will comply with the requirements of the ICH E2A guideline (Clinical Safety Data Management: Definitions and Standards for Expedited Reporting). Studies conducted in the United States or under a U.S. Investigational New Drug (IND) Application will comply with U.S. FDA regulations and applicable local, state, and federal laws. Studies conducted in the European Union or European Economic Area will comply with the E.U. Clinical Trials Directive (2001/20/EC) or Clinical Trials Regulation (536/2014) and applicable local, regional, and national laws.

8.2 INFORMED CONSENT

The Sponsor's sample Informed Consent Form (and ancillary sample Informed Consent Forms such as a Mobile Nursing Informed Consent Form, if applicable) will be provided to each site. If applicable, it will be provided in a certified translation of the local language. The Sponsor or its designee must review and approve any proposed deviations from the Sponsor's sample Informed Consent Forms or any alternate consent forms proposed by the site (collectively, the "Consent Forms") before IRB/EC submission. The final IRB/EC–approved Consent Forms must be provided to the Sponsor for health authority submission purposes according to local requirements.

If applicable, the Informed Consent Form will contain separate sections for any optional procedures. The investigator or authorized designee will explain to each patient the objectives, methods, and potential risks associated with each optional procedure. Patients will be told that they are free to refuse to participate and may withdraw their consent at any time for any reason. A separate, specific signature will be required to document a patient's agreement to participate in optional procedures. Patients who decline to participate will not provide a separate signature.

The Consent Forms must be signed and dated by the patient or the patient's legally authorized representative before his or her participation in the study. The case history or clinical records for each patient shall document the informed consent process and that written informed consent was obtained prior to participation in the study.

The Consent Forms should be revised whenever there are changes to study procedures or when new information becomes available that may affect the willingness of the patient to participate. The final revised IRB/EC-approved Consent Forms must be provided to the Sponsor for health authority submission purposes.

If the Consent Forms are revised (through an amendment or an addendum) while a patient is participating in the study, the patient or a legally authorized representative must re-consent by signing the most current version of the Consent Forms or the addendum, in accordance with applicable laws and IRB/EC policy. For any updated or revised Consent Forms, the case history or clinical records for each patient shall document the informed consent process and that written informed consent was obtained using the updated/revised Consent Forms for continued participation in the study.

A copy of each signed Consent Form must be provided to the patient or the patient's legally authorized representative. All signed and dated Consent Forms must remain in each patient's study file or in the site file and must be available for verification by study monitors at any time.

For sites in the United States, each Consent Form may also include patient authorization to allow use and disclosure of personal health information in compliance with the U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996. If the site utilizes a separate Authorization Form for patient authorization for use and disclosure of personal health information under the HIPAA regulations, the review, approval, and other processes outlined above apply except that IRB review and approval may not be required per study site policies.

8.3 INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARD OR ETHICS COMMITTEE

This protocol, the Informed Consent Forms, any information to be given to the patient, and relevant supporting information must be submitted to the IRB/EC by the Principal Investigator and reviewed and approved by the IRB/EC before the study is initiated. In addition, any patient recruitment materials must be approved by the IRB/EC.

The Principal Investigator is responsible for providing written summaries of the status of the study to the IRB/EC annually or more frequently in accordance with the requirements, policies, and procedures established by the IRB/EC. Investigators are also responsible for promptly informing the IRB/EC of any protocol amendments (see Section 9.7).

In addition to the requirements for reporting all adverse events to the Sponsor, investigators must comply with requirements for reporting serious adverse events to the local health authority and IRB/EC. Investigators may receive written IND safety reports or other safety-related communications from the Sponsor. Investigators are responsible for ensuring that such reports are reviewed and processed in accordance with health authority requirements and the policies and procedures established by their IRB/EC, and archived in the site's study file.

8.4 CONFIDENTIALITY

Information technology systems used to collect, process, and store study-related data are secured by technical and organizational security measures designed to protect such data against accidental or unlawful loss, alteration, or unauthorized disclosure or access. In the event of a data security breach, appropriate mitigation measures will be implemented.

The Sponsor maintains confidentiality standards by coding each patient enrolled in the study through assignment of a unique patient identification number. This means that patient names are not included in data sets that are transmitted to any Sponsor location.

Patient medical information obtained by this study is confidential and may be disclosed to third parties only as permitted by the Informed Consent Form (or separate authorization for use and disclosure of personal health information) signed by the patient, unless permitted or required by law.

Medical information may be given to a patient's personal physician or other appropriate medical personnel responsible for the patient's welfare, for treatment purposes.

Given the complexity and exploratory nature of exploratory biomarker analyses, data derived from these analyses will generally not be provided to study investigators or patients unless required by law. The aggregate results of any conducted research will be available in accordance with the effective Sponsor policy on study data publication (see Section 9.6).

Data generated by this study must be available for inspection upon request by representatives of national and local health authorities, Sponsor monitors, representatives, and collaborators, and the IRB/EC for each study site, as appropriate.

Study data, which may include data on genomic variants, may be submitted to government or other health research databases or shared with researchers, government agencies, companies, or other groups that are not participating in this study. These data may be combined with or linked to other data and used for research purposes, to advance science and public health, or for analysis, development, and commercialization of products to treat and diagnose disease. In addition, redacted Clinical Study Reports and/or other summaries of clinical study results may be available in health authority

databases for public access, as required by local regulation, and will be provided upon request (see Section 9.6).

8.5 FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Investigators will provide the Sponsor with sufficient, accurate financial information in accordance with local regulations to allow the Sponsor to submit complete and accurate financial certification or disclosure statements to the appropriate health authorities. Investigators are responsible for providing information on financial interests during the course of the study and for 1 year after completion of the study (see definition of end of study in Section 3.3).

9. STUDY DOCUMENTATION, MONITORING, AND ADMINISTRATION

9.1 STUDY DOCUMENTATION

The investigator must maintain adequate and accurate records to enable the conduct of the study to be fully documented, including, but not limited to, the protocol, protocol amendments, Informed Consent Forms, and documentation of IRB/EC and governmental approval. In addition, at the end of the study, the investigator will receive the patient data, including an audit trail containing a complete record of all changes to data.

9.2 PROTOCOL DEVIATIONS

The investigator should document and explain any protocol deviations. The investigator should promptly report any deviations that might have an impact on patient safety and data integrity to the Sponsor and to the IRB/EC in accordance with established IRB/EC policies and procedures. The Sponsor will review all protocol deviations and assess whether any represent a serious breach of GCP guidelines and require reporting to health authorities. As per the Sponsor's standard operating procedures, prospective requests to deviate from the protocol, including requests to waive protocol eligibility criteria, are not allowed.

9.3 MANAGEMENT OF STUDY QUALITY

The Sponsor will implement a system to manage the quality of the study, focusing on processes and data that are essential to ensuring patient safety and data integrity. The Sponsor will identify potential risks associated with critical trial processes and data and will implement plans for evaluating and controlling these risks. Risk evaluation and control will include the selection of risk-based parameters (e.g., adverse event rate, protocol deviation rate) and the establishment of quality tolerance limits for these parameters. Detection of deviations from quality tolerance limits will trigger an evaluation to determine if action is needed. Details on the establishment and monitoring of quality tolerance limits will be provided in a Quality Tolerance Limit Management Plan.

9.4 SITE INSPECTIONS

Site visits will be conducted by the Sponsor or an authorized representative for inspection of study data, patients' medical records, and eCRFs. The investigator will permit national and local health authorities; Sponsor monitors, representatives, and collaborators; and the IRBs/ECs to inspect facilities and records relevant to this study.

9.5 ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

This trial will be sponsored and managed by F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd. The Sponsor will provide clinical operations management, data management, and medical monitoring.

Approximately 85 sites globally will participate to enroll approximately 200 patients in the Phase II part of the study. If Phase III expansion is ungated, an additional approximately 60 sites will participate to enroll the approximately 300 additional patients. Randomization will occur through an IxRS.

Central facilities will be used for certain study assessments throughout the study (e.g., specified laboratory tests, biomarker and PK analyses), as specified in Section 4.5. Accredited local laboratories will be used for routine monitoring; local laboratory ranges will be collected.

An iDMC will be employed to monitor and evaluate patient safety throughout the study and to review efficacy data at the PFS interim analysis, as specified in Section 3.2.2. An external iDCC will prepare summaries and analyses for review by the iDMC.

All primary imaging data used for tumor assessments will be collected by the Sponsor and a centralized, blinded independent review by an IRF may be conducted.

After unblinding at study level, submission of primary imaging data used for tumor assessments to the IRF will be halted.

9.6 DISSEMINATION OF DATA AND PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS

Regardless of the outcome of a trial, the Sponsor is dedicated to openly providing information on the trial to healthcare professionals and to the public, at scientific congresses, in clinical trial registries, and in peer-reviewed journals. The Sponsor will comply with all requirements for publication of study results. Study data may be shared with others who are not participating in this study (see Section 8.4 for details), and redacted Clinical Study Reports and/or other summaries of clinical study results may be available in health authority databases for public access, as required by local regulation, and will be made available upon request. For more information, refer to the Roche Global Policy on Sharing of Clinical Study Information at the following website:

https://www.roche.com/innovation/process/clinical-trials/data-sharing/

The results of this study may be published or presented at scientific congresses. For all clinical trials in patients involving an IMP for which a marketing authorization application has been filed or approved in any country, the Sponsor aims to submit a journal manuscript reporting primary clinical trial results within 6 months after the availability of the respective Clinical Study Report. In addition, for all clinical trials in patients involving an IMP for which a marketing authorization application has been filed or approved in any country, the Sponsor aims to publish results from analyses of additional endpoints and exploratory data that are clinically meaningful and statistically sound.

The investigator must agree to submit all manuscripts or abstracts to the Sponsor prior to submission for publication or presentation. This allows the Sponsor to protect proprietary information and to provide comments based on information from other studies that may not yet be available to the investigator.

In accordance with standard editorial and ethical practice, the Sponsor will generally support publication of multicenter trials only in their entirety and not as individual center data. In this case, a coordinating investigator will be designated by mutual agreement.

Authorship will be determined by mutual agreement and in line with International Committee of Medical Journal Editors authorship requirements. Any formal publication of the study in which contribution of Sponsor personnel exceeded that of conventional monitoring will be considered as a joint publication by the investigator and the appropriate Sponsor personnel.

Any inventions and resulting patents, improvements, and/or know-how originating from the use of data from this study will become and remain the exclusive and unburdened property of the Sponsor, except where agreed otherwise.

9.7 PROTOCOL AMENDMENTS

Any protocol amendments will be prepared by the Sponsor. Protocol amendments will be submitted to the IRB/EC and to regulatory authorities in accordance with local regulatory requirements.

Approval must be obtained from the IRB/EC and regulatory authorities (as locally required) before implementation of any changes, except for changes necessary to eliminate an immediate hazard to patients or changes that involve logistical or administrative aspects only (e.g., change in Medical Monitor or contact information).

10. REFERENCES

Aaronson NK, Ahmedzai S, Bergman B, et al. The European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer QLQ-C30: a quality-of-life instrument for use in international clinical trials in oncology. J Natl Cancer Inst 1993;85:365–76.

Anestakis D, Petanidis S, Domvri K, et al. Carboplatin chemoresistance is associated with CD11b +/Ly6C+ myeloid release and upregulation of TIGIT and LAG3/CD160 exhausted T cells. Mol Immunol 2020;118:99–109.

Bergman B, Aaronson NK, Ahmedzai S, et al. The EORTC QLQ-LC13: A modular supplement to the EORTC Core Quality of Life Questionnaire (QLQ-C30) for use in lung cancer clinical trials. EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life. Eur J Cancer 1994;30A:635–42.

Blake SJ, Dougall WC, Miles JJ, et al. Molecular pathways: targeting CD96 and TIGIT for cancer immunotherapy. Clin Cancer Res 2016;22:5183–8.

Borghaei H, Paz-Ares L, Horn L, et al. Nivolumab versus docetaxel in advanced nonsquamous non–small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2015;373:1627–39.

Brookmeyer R, Crowley J. A Confidence Interval for the Median Survival Time. Biometrics 1982;38:29–41.

Brooks R. EuroQol: the current state of play. Health Policy 1996;37:53–72.

Burugu S, Dancsok AR, Nielsen TO. Emerging targets in cancer immunotherapy. Semin Cancer Biol 2018;52(Pt 2):39–52.

Chaput N, Lepage P, Coutzac C et al. Baseline gut microbiota predicts clinical response and colitis in metastatic melanoma patients treated with ipilimumab. Ann Oncol 2017;28:1368–79.

Chen DS, Mellman I. Elements of cancer immunity and cancer-immune set point. Nature 2017;541:321–30.

Cockcroft DW, Gault MH. Prediction of creatinine clearance from serum creatinine. Nephron 1976;16:31–41.

Deng R, Bumbaca D, Pastuskovas CV, et al. Preclinical pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, tissue distribution, and tumor penetration of anti–PD-L1 monoclonal antibody, an immune checkpoint inhibitor. MAbs 2016;8:593–603.

Dubin K, Callahan MK, Ren B, et al. Intestinal microbiome analyses identify melanoma patients at risk for checkpoint-blockade-induced colitis. Nat Commun 2016;7:10391.

[EMA] European Medicines Agency. Guideline on the evaluation of anticancer medicinal products in man. EMA, Dec 2012 [resource on the internet]. Available from: https://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/Scientific_guideline/2013/01/WC500137128.pdf.

European Society of Medical Oncology (ESMO) Management of Advanced/Metastatic NSCLC. ESMO, 2019 [resource on the Internet]. Available from: https://www.esmo.org/guidelines/lung-and-chest-tumors/clinical-practice-living-guidelines-metastatic-non-small-cell-lung-cancer.

EuroQol Group. EuroQol—a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. Health Policy 1990;16:199–208.

[FDA] U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Guidance for industry: clinical trial endpoints for the approval of cancer drugs and biologics. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Food and Drug Administration, May 2007 [resource on the Internet]. Available from: https://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/Guidances/ucm071590.pdf.

Ferlay J, Colombet M, Soerjomataram I, et al. Cancer incidence and mortality patterns in Europe: estimates for 40 countries and 25 major cancers in 2018. Eur J Cancer 2018;103:356–87.

Fitzsimmons D, Johnson CD, George S, et al. Development of a disease specific quality of life (QoL) questionnaire module to supplement the EORTC core cancer QoL questionnaire, the QLQ-C30 in patients with pancreatic cancer. EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life. Eur J Cancer 1999;35:939–41.

Frebel H, Nindl V, Schuepbach RA, et al. Programmed death 1 protects from fatal circulatory failure during systemic virus infection of mice. J Exp Med 2012;209:2485–99.

Fukuoka M, Wu YL, Thongprasert S, et al. Biomarker analyses and final overall survival results from a phase III, randomized, open-label, first-line study of gefitinib versus carboplatin/paclitaxel in clinically selected patients with advanced non–small-cell lung cancer in Asia (IPASS). J Clin Oncol 2011;29:2866–74.

Gadgeel SM, Garassino MC, Esteban EM et al. KEYNOTE-189: updated OS and progression after the next line of therapy (PFS2) with pembrolizumab (pembro) plus chemo with pemetrexed and platinum vs. placebo plus chemo for metastatic nonsquamous NSCLC. J Clin Oncol 2019;37(15 Suppl):9013.

Gandhi L, Rodríguez-Abreu D, Gadgeel S, et al. Pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy in metastatic non–small-cell lung cancer. New Engl J Med 2018;378:2078–92.

Gopalakrishnan V, Spencer CN, Nezi L, et al. Gut microbiome modulates response to anti–PD-1 immunotherapy in melanoma patients. Science 2018;359:97–103.

Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, et al. Development and preliminary testing of the new five-level version of EQ-5D (EQ5D-5L). Qual Life Res 2011;20:1727–36.

Hirsch FR, Spreafico A, Novello S, et al. The prognostic and predictive role of histology in advanced non–small cell lung cancer: a literature review. J Thorac Oncol 2008;3:1468–81.

Howlader N, Noone AM, Krapcho M, et al. SEER Cancer Statistics Review, 1975–2012. National Cancer Institute, 2015 [resource on the Internet]. Available from: https://seer.cancer.gov/archive/csr/1975_2012/.

Janssen MF, Pickard AS, Golicki D, et al. Measurement properties of the EQ-5D-5L compared to the EQ-5D-3L across eight patient groups: a multi-country study. Qual Life Res 2013;22:1717–27.

Johnston RJ, Comps-Agrar L, Hackney J, et al. The immunoreceptor TIGIT regulates antitumor and antiviral CD8(+) T cell effector function. Cancer Cell 2014;26:923–37.

Joller N, Hafler JP, Brynedal B, et al. Cutting edge: TIGIT has T cell-intrinsic inhibitory functions. J Immunol 2011;186:1338–42.

Jotte R, Cappuzzo F, Vynnychenko I, et al. IMpower131: Final overall survival results of carboplatin + nab-paclitaxel ± atezolizumab in advanced squamous non–small-cell lung cancer [abstract on the Internet]. September 2019 [cited: 31 March 2020]; Available from: https://wclc2019.iaslc.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/WCLC2019-Abstract-Book_web-friendly.pdf.

KEYTRUDA® (pembrolizumab) injection, Summary of Product Characteristics. Merck Sharp & Dohme Limited.

KEYTRUDA® (pembrolizumab) injection, U.S. Package Insert. NJ. Merck & Co., Inc.

King-Kallimanis BL, Howie LJ, Roydhouse JK, et al. Patient reported outcomes in anti–PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor immunotherapy registration trials: FDA analysis of data submitted and future directions. Clin Trials 2019;16:322–6.

Langer CJ, Besse B, Gualberto A, et al. The evolving role of histology in the management of advanced non–small-cell lung cancer. J Clin Oncol 2010;28: 5311–20.

Lida N, Dzutsev A, Stewart CA, et al. Commensal bacterial control cancer response by modulating the tumor microenvironment. Science. 2013;342:967–70.

Manieri NA, Chiang EY, Grogan JL. TIGIT: a key inhibitor of the cancer immunity cycle. Trends Immunol 2017;38:20–8.

Matson V, Fessler J, Bao R et al. The commensal microbiome is associated with anti–PD-1 efficacy in metastatic melanoma patients. Science 2018; 359:104–8.

Merad M, Martin JC. Pathological inflammation in patients with COVID-19: a key role for monocytes and macrophages. Nat Rev Immunol 2020;20:355–62.

Mok TSK, Wu YL, Kudaba I, et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for previously untreated, PD-L1-expressing, locally advanced or metastatic non–small-cell lung cancer (KEYNOTE-042): a randomised, open-label, controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet 2019;393:1819–30.

Molina JR, Yang P, Cassivi SD, et al. Non–small cell lung cancer: epidemiology, risk factors, treatment, and survivorship. Mayo Clin Proc 2008;83:584–94.

National Comprehensive Cancer Network Guidelines® Non–Small Cell Lung Cancer [resources on the Internet]. 2019. [cited 31 March 2020]. Available from: https://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/pdf/nscl.pdf.

National Comprehensive Cancer Network®. Recommendations of the NCCN® COVID-19 Vaccination Advisory Committee [resource on the internet]. 2021 [cited: 28 May 2021]. Available from: https://www.nccn.org/docs/default-source/covid-19/2021_covid-19_vaccination_guidance_v2-0.pdf?sfvrsn=b483da2b_2.

Osoba D, Rodrigues G, Myles J, et al. Interpreting the significance of changes in health-related quality-of-life scores. J Clin Oncol 1998;16(1):139–44.

Papadimitrakopoulou V, Cobo M, Bordoni R, et al. OA05.07 IMpower132: PFS and safety results with 1L atezolizumab + carboplatin/cisplatin + pemetrexed in stage IV non–squamous NSCLC. J Thorac Oncol 2018;13:S332–3.

Paz-Ares L, Luft A, Vicente D, et al. Pembrolizumab plus chemotherapy for squamous non–small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2018;379:2040–51.

Peters S, Camidge DR, Shaw AT, et al. Alectinib versus crizotinib in untreated *ALK*-positive non–small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2017;377:829–38.

Powell RM, Lissauer D, Tamblyn J, et al. Decidual T cells exhibit a highly differentiated phenotype and demonstrate potential fetal specificity and a strong transcriptional response to IFN. J Immunol 2017;199:3406-17.

Reck M, Rodríguez-Abreu D, Robinson AG, et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for PD-L1-positive non–small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2016;375:1823–33.

Rittmeyer A, Barlesi F, Waterkamp D, et al. Atezolizumab versus docetaxel in patients with previously treated non–small-cell lung cancer (OAK): a phase 3, open-label, multicenter randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2017;389:255–65.

Rodríguez-Abreu D, Johnson ML, Hussein MA, et al. Primary analysis of a randomized, double-blind, phase II study of the anti-TIGIT antibody tiragolumab (tira) plus atezolizumab (atezo) versus placebo plus atezo as first-line (1L) treatment in patients with PD-L1-selected NSCLC (CITYSCAPE). Proceedings of the ASCO Annual Meeting: 29–31 May 2020 [cited: 1 June 2020];Chicago. Avaliable from: https://meetinglibrary.asco.org/record/184799/abstract.

Rosell R, Carcereny E, Gervais R, et al. Erlotinib versus standard chemotherapy as first-line treatment for European patients with advanced *EGFR* mutation-positive non–small-cell lung cancer (EURTAC): a single-arm, multicenter, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:239–46.

Routy B, Le Chatelier E, Derosa L et al. Gut microbiome influences efficacy of PD-1-based immunotherapy against epithelial tumors. Science 2018;359:91–7.

Sarna L, Evangelista L, Tashkin D, et al. Impact of respiratory symptoms and pulmonary function on quality of life of long-term survivors of non–small cell lung cancer. Chest 2004;125:439–45.

Schorer M, Rakebrandt N, Lambert K, et al. TIGIT limits pathology during viral infections. Nat Commun 2020;11:1288.

Shaw AT, Kim DW, Nakagawa K, et al. Crizotinib versus chemotherapy in advanced *ALK*-positive lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2013;368:2385–94.

Siegel RL, Miller KD, Jemal A. Cancer Statistics, 2020. CA Cancer J Clin 2020;70:7–30.

[SITC] Society for Immunotherapy of Cancer statement on SARS-CoV-2 vaccination and cancer Immunotherapy [resource on the internet]. Press release: 23 December 2020 [cited: 28 May 2021]. Available from: https://www.sitcancer.org/aboutsitc/press-releases/2020/sitc-statement-sars-cov-2-vaccination-cancer-immunotherapy.

Sivan A, Corrales L, Hubert N, et al. Commensal Bifidobacterium promotes anti-tumor immunity and facilitates anti–PD-L1 efficacy. Science 2015;350:1084–9.

Socinski MA, Jotte RM, Cappuzzo et al. Atezolizumab for first-line treatment of metastatic nonsquamous NSCLC. N Engl J Med 2018;378:2288–301.

Soria JC, Ohe Y, Vansteenkiste J, et al. Osimertinib in untreated *EGFR*-mutated advanced non–small-cell lung cancer. N Engl J Med 2018;378:113–25.

Spigel D, de Marinis F, Giaccone G, et al. IMpower 110: interim OS analysis of phase III study of atezolizumab (atezo) vs platinum-based chemotherapy (chemo) as 1L treatment (tx) in PD-L1-selected NSCLC. Presented at European Society for Medical Oncology Congress 2019 Meeting: 27 September 2019 [cited 31 March 2020] Barcelona, Spain. Available from: https://oncologypro.esmo.org/meeting-resources/esmo-2019-congress/IMpower110-Interim-overall-survival-OS-analysis-of-a-phase-III-study-of-atezolizumab-atezo-vs-platinum-based-chemotherapy-chemo-as-first-line-1L-treatment-tx-in-PD-L1-selected-NSCLC.

Stanietsky N, Simic H, Arapovic J, et al. The interaction of TIGIT with PVR and PVRL2 inhibits human NK cell cytotoxicity. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2009;106:17858–63.

Tang W, Pan X, Han D, et al. Clinical significance of CD8+ T cell immunoreceptor with Ig and ITIM domains+ in locally advanced gastric cancer treated with SOX regimen after D2 gastrectomy. Oncoimmunology 2019;8:e1593807.

Tsao MS, Kerr KM, Kockx M, et al. PD-L1 Immunohistochemistry comparability study in real-life clinical samples: results of blueprint phase 2 project. J Thorac Oncol 2018;13:1302–11.

van der Zwan A, Bi K, Norwitz ER, et al. Mixed signature of activation and dysfunction allows human decidual $CD8^+$ T cells to provide both tolerance and immunity. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2018;115:385–90.

Vento-Tormo R, Efremova M, Botting RA, et al. Single-cell reconstruction of the early maternal-fetal interface in humans. Nature 2018;563:347–53.

Viaud S, Saccheri F, Mignot G et al. Intestinal microbiota modulates anti-cancer immune effects of cyclophosphamide. Science 2013;342:971–6.

Wang F, Hou H, Wu S, et al. TIGIT expression levels on human NK cells correlate with functional heterogeneity among healthy individuals. Eur J Immunol 2015;45:2886–97.

Wassmer G. Planning and analyzing adaptive group sequential survival trials. Biom J. 2006;48:714–29.

West H, McCleod M, Hussein M, et al. Atezolizumab in combination with carboplatin plus nab-paclitaxel chemotherapy compared with chemotherapy as first-line treatment for metastatic non–small-cell lung cancer (IMpower130): a multicenter, randomized, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2019;20:924–37.

Wykes MN, Lewin SR. Immune checkpoint blockade in infectious diseases. Nat Rev Immunol 2018;18:91–104.

Yang JCH, Shih JY, Su WC, et al. Afatinib for patients with lung adenocarcinoma and epidermal growth factor receptor mutations (LUX-Lung 2): a phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012;13:539–48.

Ye Y, Li A, Liu L, et al. A group sequential Holm procedure with multiple primary endpoints. Stat in Med 2013;32:1112–24.

Yoshida J, Ishikawa T, Doi T, et al. Clinical significance of soluble forms of immune checkpoint molecules in advanced esophageal cancer. Med Oncol 2019;36:60.

Yu X, Harden K, Gonzalez LC, et al. The surface protein TIGIT suppresses T cell activation by promoting the generation of mature immunoregulatory dendritic cells. Nat Immunol 2009;10:48–57.

Zhang P, Su DM, Liang M, et al. Chemopreventive agents induce programmed death-1-ligand (PD-L1) surface expression in breast cancer cells and promote PD-L1-mediated T cell apoptosis. Mol Immunol 2008;45:1470–6.

Appendix 1
Schedule of Activities

Procedure	Screening [a]	Treatment Cycle (21-Day Cycles) [b]		Treatment Discontinuation Visit [d]	Long Term and Survival Follow Up [e]
		Induction (Cycles 1–4) [c]	Maintenance (Cycles 5+)		
	Days −28 to −1	Day 1 (±3 Days)	Day 1 (±3 Days)	<30 Days after Last Dose of Study Treatment	Approximately Every 3 Months (±30 Days)
Informed consent(s) [f] • Optional Prescreening ICF for PD-L1 testing • Main ICF for study participation	x				
Archival or fresh tumor tissue specimen submission for central PD-L1 testing [g]	x				
EGFR or *ALK* mutational status [h]	x				
Demographic data	x				
Medical history, cancer history, and baseline conditions [i]	x				
Vital signs [j]	x	x [dd]	x [dd]	x [dd]	
Weight	x	x	x	x	
Height	x				
Complete physical examination [k]	x				
Limited physical examination [l]		x	x	x	
ECOG Performance Status [m]	x	x	x	x	
ECG [n]	x	As clinically indicated			
Hematology [o]	x	x [dd]	x [dd]	x [dd]	

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

Procedure	Screening [a]	Treatment Cycle (21-Day Cycles) [b]		Treatment Discontinuation Visit [d]	Long Term and Survival Follow Up [e]
		Induction (Cycles 1–4) [c]	Maintenance (Cycles 5+)		
	Days −28 to −1	Day 1 (±3 Days)	Day 1 (±3 Days)	<30 Days after Last Dose of Study Treatment	Approximately Every 3 Months (±30 Days)
Serum chemistry [p]	x	x [dd]	x [dd]	x [dd]	
Coagulation test (INR and aPTT)	x			x [dd]	
TSH, free T3, free T4 [q]	x	x [dd, q]	Every fourth cycle (e.g., Cycles 5, 9, 13, etc.) [dd]	x [dd]	
HIV, HBV, HCV, EBV serology [r]	x				
Urinalysis [s]	x	As clinically indicated			
Pregnancy test (women of child-bearing potential only) [t]	x	x [dd]	x [dd]	x [dd]	
Induction treatment administration [c] Arm A: tiragolumab + atezolizumab + pemetrexed + carboplatin		x			
Arm A: tiragolumab + atezolizumab + pemetrexed + cisplatin		x			
Arm B: placebo + pembrolizumab + pemetrexed + carboplatin		x			

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

Procedure	Screening [a]	Treatment Cycle (21-Day Cycles) [b]		Treatment Discontinuation Visit [d]	Long Term and Survival Follow Up [e]
		Induction (Cycles 1–4) [c]	Maintenance (Cycles 5+)		
	Days −28 to −1	Day 1 (±3 Days)	Day 1 (±3 Days)	<30 Days after Last Dose of Study Treatment	Approximately Every 3 Months (±30 Days)
Arm B: placebo + pembrolizumab + pemetrexed + cisplatin		x			
Maintenance treatment administration Arm A: tiragolumab + atezolizumab + pemetrexed			x		
Arm B: pembrolizumab + pemetrexed			x		
Tumor response assessment [u, v]	x		x [v]		
Serum sample for C-reactive protein [w]		x			
Serum sample for PK and ADA assessments		See Appendix 2			
Blood samples for PD biomarkers		See Appendix 2			
Optional fresh tumor biopsy [x]		x	x	x	
Optional blood and stool sample for RBR [y]		See Appendix 2			
For patients randomized during the Phase II part of the study: Patient-reported outcomes (PRO) (EORTC QLQ-LC13, EORTC QLQ-C30, and EORTC IL46) [z]		x	Day 1 of Cycle 5 and Day 1 of every other cycle thereafter		

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

Procedure	Screening [a]	Treatment Cycle (21-Day Cycles) [b]		Treatment Discontinuation Visit [d]	Long Term and Survival Follow Up [e]
		Induction (Cycles 1–4) [c]	Maintenance (Cycles 5+)		
	Days −28 to −1	Day 1 (±3 Days)	Day 1 (±3 Days)	<30 Days after Last Dose of Study Treatment	Approximately Every 3 Months (±30 Days)
For patients randomized during the Phase III part of the study: Patient-reported outcomes (PRO) (EORTC QLQ-LC13, EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC IL46, and EQ-5D-5L) [aa]		x	Day 1 of Cycle 5 and Day 1 of every other cycle thereafter		
Adverse events [bb]		x [dd]	x [dd]	x [dd]	x
Cancer-related procedures (medical, surgical, and radiation)		x	x	x	
Concomitant medications [cc]	x	x [dd]	x [dd]	x [dd]	
Survival and anti-cancer therapy follow-up					x

ADA = anti-drug antibody; ALK = anaplastic lymphoma kinase; CT = computed tomography; EBV = Epstein-Barr virus; ECOG = Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group; eCRF = electronic Case Report Form; EGFR = epidermal growth factor receptor; EORTC = European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer; ICF = Informed Consent Form; HBV = hepatitis B virus; HCV = hepatitis C virus; IL46 = Item List 46; PD = pharmacodynamic; MRI = magnetic resonance imaging; PK = pharmacokinetic; PRO = Patient-Reported Outcome; Lung Cancer Module; RBR = Research Biosample Repository; RECIST = Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors.

Notes: All assessments should be performed within +3 days of the scheduled visit, unless otherwise specified. On treatment days, all assessments should be performed prior to dosing, unless otherwise specified.

[a] Screening tests and evaluations will be performed within 28 days prior to Day 1 of Cycle 1, unless otherwise specified. Results of standard of care tests or examinations performed prior to obtaining informed consent and within 28 days prior to Day 1 may be used; such tests do not need to be repeated for screening. Screening assessments performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of Cycle 1 are not required to be repeated on Day 1 of Cycle 1.

[b] During the treatment period, assessments scheduled on the days of study treatment infusions should be performed before infusion unless otherwise specified.

[c] During the induction phase, a chemotherapy cycle counts toward the prespecified number of induction cycles (4), as long as at least 1 chemotherapy component has been administered. Cycles in which no chemotherapy is given do not count toward the total number induction chemotherapy cycles. Additional guidance in the event of chemotherapy interruption and reintroduction is provided in Appendix 10.

[d] Patients will be asked to return to the clinic for a treatment discontinuation visit no more than 30 days after the final dose of study treatment drug. The visit at which response assessment shows progressive disease may be used as the treatment discontinuation visit.

[e] After study treatment has been discontinued, required follow-up information will be collected via telephone calls and/or clinic visits approximately every 3 months (±30 days) or more frequently until death, loss to follow-up, or study termination by the Sponsor. All patients will be contacted for survival and new anti-cancer therapy information unless the patient requests to be withdrawn from follow-up (this request must be documented in the source documents and signed by the investigator). If the patient withdraws from the study, study staff may use public information (e.g., county records) when permissible to obtain information about survival status only.

[f] Informed consent must be documented before any study-specific screening procedure is performed, and may be obtained more than 28 days before initiation of study treatment. Patients have the option to sign the Prescreening ICF to consent to PD-L1 tissue testing during prescreening, prior to signing the main ICF for all screening procedures and study participation.

[g] Confirmed availability of representative tumor specimens in paraffin-embedded blocks (preferred) or at least 15–20 unstained serial slides, along with an associated pathology report is required prior to study entry. If archival tissue is insufficient or unavailable, the patient may consent to an optional biopsy at screening if the biopsy site is safely accessible. If collection of a fresh biopsy is not medically feasible, the patient will be eligible if ≥12 unstained, serial slides can be provided. If central testing for *EGFR* mutations and/or *ALK* rearrangements are required, an additional 5 unstained slides must be provided. For mainland China patients, slides will be collected in compliance with Human Genetic Resources Administration of China approval. Tumor specimen should be submitted before or within 5 days of randomization for determination/confirmation of PD-L1 status through central testing is required for all patients. See Section 4.5.7 for additional details regarding tumor tissue requirements.

[h] For patients who have unknown *EGFR* or *ALK* status will be required to be tested at prescreening/screening. Epidermal growth factor receptor and/or *ALK* status may be assessed locally or at a central laboratory. Epidermal growth factor receptor status assessed locally must be performed on tissue or cytology with use of a validated health authority approved test that detects mutations in exons 18–21. If samples are submitted for central *EGFR* and/or *ALK* test, an additional 5 unstained slides must be provided (see Section 4.5.6).

[i] Medical history, including clinically significant diseases, surgeries, cancer history (including prior cancer therapies and procedures), reproductive status, smoking history, and use of alcohol and drugs of abuse, will be recorded at baseline.

[j] Includes respiratory rate, pulse rate, and systolic and diastolic blood pressure while the patient is in a seated position, and temperature. New or worsened clinically significant abnormalities should be recorded as adverse events in the Adverse Event eCRF.

[k] Includes evaluation of the head, eyes, ears, nose, and throat, and the cardiovascular, dermatologic, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurologic systems.

[l] Perform a limited, symptom-directed examination at specified timepoints or as clinically indicated. New or worsened clinically significant abnormalities should be recorded as adverse events in the Adverse Event eCRF. Limited physical examinations may be performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of each cycle.

[m] Status will be measured with use of the ECOG Performance Status may be performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of each cycle.

[n] Single lead ECG is required at screening, at the treatment discontinuation visit, and when clinically indicated. Electrocardiograms for each patient should be obtained from the same machine wherever possible. Lead placement should be as consistent as possible. Electrocardiogram recordings must be performed after the patient has been resting in a supine position for at least 10 minutes.

[o] Hematology includes WBC count with differential (neutrophils, eosinophils, basophils, monocytes, lymphocytes), RBC count, hemoglobin, hematocrit, platelet count, and differential count. Assessment may be performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of each cycle. *After unblinding at study level, samples will no longer be collected.*

[p] Chemistry panel (serum or plasma) includes bicarbonate or total carbon dioxide (as clinically indicated), sodium, magnesium, potassium, chloride, calcium, phosphate, glucose, BUN or urea, creatinine, total protein, albumin, total bilirubin, ALP, ALT, AST, and LDH. Assessment may be performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of each cycle. *After unblinding at study level, samples will no longer be collected.*

[q] Thyroid stimulating hormone and free T3 (or total T3 at sites where T3 is not performed), and free T4 will be collected at screening, on Day 1 of Cycle 1, and every fourth cycle thereafter (e.g., Cycles 1, 5, 9, 13, and so forth), and at treatment discontinuation. Assessment may be performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of each cycle at which it is required. *After unblinding at study level, samples will no longer be collected.*

[r] At screening, all patients will be tested for HIV, HBsAg, HBsAb, total HBcAb, HCV and EBV antibodies. If a patient has negative HBsAg and HBsAb tests and a positive total HBcAb test at screening, an HBV DNA test must also be performed. If a patient has a positive HCV antibody test at screening, an HCV RNA test must also be performed. HIV-positive patients will be excluded from the study. An EBV PCR test should be performed as clinically indicated to screen for acute infection or suspected chronic active infection. Patients with a positive EBV PCR test are excluded. Please see Section 4.5.7 for additional EBV serology testing information.

[s] Urinalysis by dipstick (specific gravity, pH, glucose, protein, ketones, and blood). Urinalysis is required at screening and will be obtained when clinically indicated. Assessment may be performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of each cycle.

[t] All women of childbearing potential will have a serum pregnancy test during screening within 14 days prior to initiation of study drug. Urine pregnancy tests will be performed ≤96 hours before Day 1 of every cycle and at the study treatment discontinuation visit. If a urine pregnancy test is positive, it must be confirmed by a serum pregnancy test.

[u] All known sites of disease, including measurable and/or non-measurable disease, must be documented at screening and re-assessed at each subsequent tumor evaluation. Screening and subsequent tumor assessments must include CT scans (with oral or IV contrast unless contraindicated). A CT scan of the pelvis is required at screening and as clinically indicated or as per local standard of care at subsequent response evaluations. Magnetic resonance imaging scans with contrast of the chest, abdomen, and pelvis with a non-contrast CT scan of the chest may be used in patients for whom CT scans with contrast are contraindicated (i.e., patients with contrast allergy or impaired renal clearance). A CT (with contrast if not contraindicated) or MRI scan of the head must be performed at screening to evaluate CNS metastasis in all patients. An MRI scan of the brain is required to confirm or refute the diagnosis of CNS metastases at baseline in the event of an equivocal scan. At subsequent (post-screening) tumor assessments, patients with a history of irradiated brain metastases at screening are not required to undergo brain scans unless clinically indicated (e.g., in patients with neurological symptoms). If a CT scan for tumor assessment is performed in a positron emission tomography/CT scanner, the CT acquisition must be consistent with the standards for a full contrast diagnostic CT scan. Further investigations, such as bone scans and CT scans of the neck, should also be performed if clinically indicated.

[v] Patients will undergo tumor assessments at baseline and at every 6 weeks (±7 days) for 48 weeks following Day 1 of Cycle 1 regardless of treatment delays. After the completion of the Week 48 tumor assessment, tumor assessments will be required every 9 weeks (±7 days) regardless of treatment delays, until radiographic disease progression per Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST) v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first. Patients who are treated beyond disease progression per RECIST v1.1 will undergo tumor assessments every 6 weeks (±2 weeks) after initial documentation of progression, or more frequently if clinically indicated, regardless of time in study, until treatment is discontinued. At the investigator's discretion, scans may be performed at any time if progressive disease or loss of clinical benefit is suspected. The investigator's assessment of overall tumor response at all timepoints should only be based on RECIST v1.1 (see Appendix 4). Assessments should be performed by the same evaluator, if possible, to ensure internal consistency across visits. Results must be reviewed by the investigator before dosing at the next cycle. Patients who discontinue treatment for reasons other than radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (e.g., toxicity, symptomatic deterioration) will continue scheduled tumor assessments at the frequency described above until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by Sponsor, whichever occurs first. In the absence of radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, tumor assessments should continue regardless of whether a patient starts a new anti-cancer therapy. *After unblinding at study level, tumor assessments will no longer be required per protocol defined schedule, and investigators must continue to report tumor assessment results based on the frequency as per local practices.*

[w] Only collected on Day 1 of Cycle 1 prior to the first dose of study treatment. *After unblinding at study level, samples will no longer be collected.*

[x] For patients who consent to collection of optional biopsies, optional tumor biopsy samples may be collected by core-needle or excisional or punch biopsy at the investigator's discretion. Preferably growing lesions should be selected, and samples should be collected at the time of partial response and/or radiographic progression. Patients who consent to collection of optional biopsies will be asked to sign the Optional Biopsy Sample Informed Consent Form. *After unblinding at study level, samples will no longer be collected.*

[y] Not applicable for a site that has not been granted approval for RBR sampling. Performed only for patients at participating sites who have provided written informed consent to participate. *After unblinding at study level, samples will no longer be collected.*

[z] For patients randomized during the Phase II part of the study patient-reported outcome questionnaires (EORTC QLQ-LC13, EORTC QLQ-C30, and EORTC IL46) will be completed by the patients on paper prior to the administration of study drug. The questionnaires will be completed at Cycle 1, Day 1 (baseline); Cycle 2, Day 1; Cycle 3, Day 1; and Cycle 4, Day 1. At Cycle 5, the questionnaires will be completed at every other study treatment cycle on day 1 prior to the administration of study drug (i.e., on Cycle 5, Day 1; Cycle 7, Day 1; Cycle 9, Day 1; etc.) until the study treatment discontinuation visit, and at the study treatment discontinuation visit. See Section 4.5.9.1 for additional information. *After unblinding at study level, PRO questionnaires will no longer be required for patients.*

[aa] For patients randomized during the Phase III part of the study patient-reported outcome questionnaires (EORTC QLQ-LC13, EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC IL46 and EQ-5D-5L) will be completed by the patients on paper prior to the administration of study drug. The questionnaires will be completed at Cycle 1, Day 1 (baseline); Cycle 2, Day 1; Cycle 3, Day 1; and Cycle 4, Day 1. At Cycle 5, the questionnaires will be completed at every other study treatment cycle on Day 1 prior to the administration of study drug (i.e., on Cycle 5, Day 1; Cycle 7, Day 1; Cycle 9, Day 1; etc.) until the study treatment discontinuation visit, and at the study treatment discontinuation or completion visit. During post-treatment follow-up, PRO assessments (EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13 and EQ-5D-5L) will be completed at 3 months (±1 month) and 6 months (±1 month) following study treatment discontinuation visit. The PRO instruments will be self-administered by the participant via paper or may be collected remotely via telephone on non-visiting dates (e.g., during follow-up or in exceptional circumstances). *After unblinding at study level, PRO questionnaires will no longer be required for patients.*

[bb] After informed consent has been obtained but prior to initiation of study drug, only serious adverse events caused by a protocol-mandated intervention should be reported. After initiation of study drug, all adverse events will be reported until 30 days after the final dose of study treatment or until initiation of another anti-cancer therapy, whichever occurs first. All serious adverse events will continue to be reported until 90 days after the final dose of study treatment or until initiation of new systemic anti-cancer therapy, whichever occurs first. In addition, adverse events of special interest will continue to be reported until 90 days after the final dose of study treatment, regardless of initiation of new systemic anti-cancer therapy. After this period, all deaths, regardless of cause, should be reported. In addition, the Sponsor should be notified if the investigator becomes aware of any serious adverse event that is believed to be related to prior study drug treatment (see Section 5.6). Every effort should be made to follow all serious adverse events considered to be related to study treatment or protocol-related procedures until a final outcome can be reported.

[cc] Medication (e.g., prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, vaccines, herbal or homeopathic remedies, nutritional supplements) used by a patient in addition to protocol-mandated treatment used within the 7 days prior to the initiation of study treatment should be documented. At subsequent visits, changes to current medications or medications used since the last documentation will be recorded.

[dd] For patients in either arm at participating sites who have provided written informed consent to participate in mobile nursing visits, this assessment or procedure may be performed by a trained nursing professional at the patient's home or another suitable location. *After unblinding at study level, samples will no longer be collected.*

Appendix 2
Schedule of Pharmacokinetic, Immunogenicity, and Biomarker Samples

After unblinding at study level, the pharmacokinetic, immunogenicity, and biomarker sample collection schedule will change so that samples are no longer collected at any timepoints during study treatment period, and at treatment discontinuation visit.

Visit	Timepoint	Sample Type [a]
Day 1 of Cycle 1 [b]	Prior to the first infusion	Tiragolumab PK (serum) [c] Atezolizumab PK (serum) Tiragolumab ADA (serum) Atezolizumab ADA (serum) Biomarkers (whole blood for WGS, serum, plasma) [d] Stool sample for RBR (optional) [e]
	30 (±10) minutes after end of tiragolumab infusion	Tiragolumab PK (serum)
	30 (±10) minutes after end of atezolizumab infusion	Atezolizumab PK (serum)
Day 1 of Cycles 2, 3, 4 (all samples)	Prior to the first infusion	Tiragolumab PK (serum) Atezolizumab PK (serum) Tiragolumab ADA (serum) Atezolizumab ADA (serum) Biomarkers (serum, plasma)
Day 1 of Cycle 3	Between Cycle 2, Day 15 and predose on Cycle 3, Day 1	Stool sample for RBR (optional) [e]
Day 1 of Cycles 8, 12, and 16 (all samples)	Prior to the first infusion	Tiragolumab PK (serum) Atezolizumab PK (serum) Tiragolumab ADA (serum) Atezolizumab ADA (serum) Biomarkers (serum, plasma)
Treatment Discontinuation Visit	NA	Tiragolumab PK (serum) Atezolizumab PK (serum) Tiragolumab ADA (serum) Atezolizumab ADA (serum) Biomarkers (serum, plasma)
At time of fresh biopsy (if applicable) [f]	NA	Biomarkers (serum, plasma)

Any timepoint during the study (RBR consent required) [g]	NA	Optional RBR blood (DNA extraction)

ADA = anti-drug antibody; NA = not applicable; PK = pharmacokinetic; RBR = Research Biosample Repository; WGS = whole-genome sequencing.

[a] Fluid biomarker sample collection will be optional in China.

[b] Serum samples collected for the assessment of pharmacokinetics, ADAs, or biomarkers at baseline and on Day 1 of Cycle 1 prior to the first dose of study treatment may be used for auto-antibody testing if an immune-mediated adverse event develops in a patient that would warrant such an assessment.

[c] Pharmacokinetic and ADA serum samples will be collected in both treatment arms but only tiragolumab and atezolizumab PK and tiragolumab and atezolizumab ADAs will be assessed via respective validated bioanalytical assays. Pembrolizumab PK and ADAs will not be assessed.

[d] Blood that is intended for WGS (DNA). Whole-genome sequencing will not be tested for a site that has not been granted approval for WGS.

[e] Not applicable for a site that has not been granted approval for RBR sampling. Performed only for patients at participating sites who have provided written informed consent to participate. Samples may be collected at home.

[f] If biomarker samples have been collected or will be collected at a visit within 7 days of the biopsy procedure date, an additional biomarker sample collection is not required.

[g] The optional RBR blood sample (for DNA extraction) requires an additional informed consent and can be collected at any time during the course of the study.

Appendix 3
Anaphylaxis Precautions

These guidelines are intended as a reference and should not supersede pertinent local or institutional standard operating procedures.

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT AND MEDICATION

The following equipment and medication are needed in the event of a suspected anaphylactic reaction during study treatment infusion:

- Monitoring devices: ECG monitor, blood pressure monitor, oxygen saturation monitor, and thermometer
- Oxygen
- Epinephrine for subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, and/or endotracheal administration in accordance with institutional guidelines
- Antihistamines
- Corticosteroids
- Intravenous infusion solutions, tubing, catheters, and tape

PROCEDURES

In the event of a suspected anaphylactic reaction during study treatment infusion, the following procedures should be performed:

1. Stop the study treatment infusion.
2. Call for additional medical assistance.
3. Maintain an adequate airway.
4. Ensure that appropriate monitoring is in place, with continuous ECG and pulse oximetry monitoring if possible.
5. Administer antihistamines, epinephrine, or other medications and IV fluids as required by patient status and as directed by the physician in charge.
6. Continue to observe the patient and document observations.

Appendix 4
Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 (RECIST v1.1)

Selected sections from the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 (RECIST v1.1), (Eisenhauer et al. 2009) are presented below, with the addition of explanatory text as needed for clarity.[1]

TUMOR MEASURABILITY

At baseline, tumor lesions and lymph nodes will be categorized as measurable or non-measurable as described below. All measurable and non-measurable lesions should be assessed at screening and at subsequent protocol-specified tumor assessment timepoints. Additional assessments may be performed as clinically indicated for suspicion of progression.

DEFINITION OF MEASURABLE LESIONS

Tumor Lesions

Tumor lesions must be accurately measured in at least one dimension (longest diameter in the plane of measurement is to be recorded) with a minimum size as follows:

- 10 mm by computed tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan (CT/MRI scan slice thickness/interval $\leq$ 5 mm)
- 10-mm caliper measurement by clinical examination (lesions that cannot be accurately measured with calipers should be recorded as non-measurable)
- 20 mm by chest X-ray

Malignant Lymph Nodes

To be considered pathologically enlarged and measurable a lymph node must be $\geq$ 15 mm in the short axis when assessed by CT scan (CT scan slice thickness recommended to be $\leq$ 5 mm). At baseline and follow-up, only the short axis will be measured and followed. Additional information on lymph node measurement is provided below (see "Identification of Target and Non-Target Lesions" and "Calculation of Sum of Diameters").

DEFINITION OF NON-MEASURABLE LESIONS

Non-measurable tumor lesions encompass small lesions (longest diameter $<$ 10 mm or pathological lymph nodes with short axis $\geq$ 10 mm but $<$ 15 mm) as well as truly non-measurable lesions. Lesions considered truly non-measurable include leptomeningeal disease, ascites, pleural or pericardial effusion, inflammatory breast disease, lymphangitic involvement of skin or lungs, peritoneal spread, and abdominal

[1] For clarity and for consistency within this document, the section numbers and cross-references to other sections within the article have been deleted and minor changes have been made.

mass/abdominal organomegaly identified by physical examination that is not measurable by reproducible imaging techniques.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS REGARDING LESION MEASURABILITY

Bone lesions, cystic lesions, and lesions previously treated with local therapy require particular comment, as outlined below.

Bone Lesions:

- Technetium-99m bone scans, positron emission tomography (PET) scans, and plain films are not considered adequate imaging techniques for measuring bone lesions. However, these techniques can be used to confirm the presence or disappearance of bone lesions.
- Lytic bone lesions or mixed lytic-blastic lesions with identifiable soft tissue components that can be evaluated by cross-sectional imaging techniques such as CT or MRI can be considered measurable lesions if the soft tissue component meets the definition of measurability described above.
- Blastic bone lesions are non-measurable.

Cystic Lesions:

- Lesions that meet the criteria for radiographically defined simple cysts should not be considered malignant lesions (neither measurable nor non-measurable) since they are, by definition, simple cysts.
- Cystic lesions thought to represent cystic metastases can be considered measurable lesions if they meet the definition of measurability described above. However, if non-cystic lesions are present in the same patient, these are preferred for selection as target lesions.

Lesions with Prior Local Treatment:

- Tumor lesions situated in a previously irradiated area or in an area subjected to other loco-regional therapy are usually not considered measurable unless there has been demonstrated progression in the lesion.

METHODS FOR ASSESSING LESIONS

All measurements should be recorded in metric notation, using calipers if clinically assessed. All baseline evaluations should be performed as close as possible to the treatment start and not usually more than 4 weeks prior to the beginning of the treatment.

The same method of assessment and the same technique should be used to characterize each identified and reported lesion at baseline and during the study. Imaging-based evaluation should always be the preferred option.

CLINICAL LESIONS

Clinical lesions will only be considered measurable when they are superficial and ≥ 10 mm in diameter assessed using calipers (e.g., skin nodules). For the case of skin lesions, documentation by color photography, including a ruler to estimate the size of the lesion, is suggested.

CHEST X-RAY

Chest CT is preferred over chest X-ray, particularly when progression is an important endpoint because CT is more sensitive than X-ray, particularly in identifying new lesions. However, lesions on chest X-ray may be considered measurable if they are clearly defined and surrounded by aerated lung.

CT AND MRI SCANS

Computed tomography is the best currently available and reproducible method to measure lesions selected for response assessment. In this guideline, the definition of measurability of lesions on CT scan is based on the assumption that CT slice thickness is ≤ 5 mm. When CT scans have slice thickness of > 5 mm, the minimum size for a measurable lesion should be twice the slice thickness. Magnetic resonance imaging is also acceptable.

If prior to enrollment it is known that a patient is unable to undergo CT scans with IV contrast because of allergy or renal insufficiency, the decision as to whether a non-contrast CT or MRI (with or without MRI IV contrast) will be used to evaluate the patient at baseline and during the study should be guided by the tumor type under investigation and the anatomic location of the disease. For patients who develop contraindications to contrast after baseline contrast CT is done, the decision as to whether non-contrast CT or MRI (with or without MRI IV contrast) will be performed should also be based on the tumor type and the anatomic location of the disease, and should be optimized to allow for comparison with the prior studies if possible. Each case should be discussed with the radiologist to determine if substitution of these other approaches is possible and, <u>if not, the patient should be considered not evaluable from that point forward</u>. Care must be taken in measurement of target lesions and interpretation of non-target disease or new lesions on a different modality because the same lesion may appear to have a different size using a new modality.

ENDOSCOPY, LAPAROSCOPY, ULTRASOUND, TUMOR MARKERS, CYTOLOGY, AND HISTOLOGY

Endoscopy, laparoscopy, ultrasound, tumor markers, cytology, and histology cannot be used for objective tumor evaluation.

ASSESSMENT OF TUMOR BURDEN

To assess objective response or future progression, it is necessary to estimate the overall tumor burden at baseline and use this as a comparator for subsequent measurements.

IDENTIFICATION OF TARGET AND NON-TARGET LESIONS

When more than one measurable lesion is present at baseline, all lesions up to a maximum of five lesions total (and a maximum of two lesions per organ) representative of all involved organs should be identified as target lesions and will be recorded and measured at baseline. This means that, for instances in which patients have only one or two organ sites involved, a maximum of two lesions (one site) and four lesions (two sites), respectively, will be recorded. Other lesions (albeit measurable) in those organs will be considered non-target lesions.

Target lesions should be selected on the basis of their size (lesions with the longest diameter) and should be representative of all involved organs, but in addition should lend themselves to reproducible repeated measurements. It may be the case that, on occasion the largest lesion does not lend itself to reproducible measurement, in which circumstance the next largest lesion that can be measured reproducibly should be selected.

Lymph nodes merit special mention since they are normal anatomical structures that may be visible by imaging even if not involved by tumor. As noted above, pathological nodes that are defined as measurable and may be identified as target lesions must meet the criterion of a short axis of ≥ 15 mm by CT scan. Only the short axis of these nodes will contribute to the baseline sum. The short axis of the node is the diameter normally used by radiologists to judge if a node is involved by solid tumor. Lymph node size is normally reported as two dimensions in the plane in which the image is obtained (for CT, this is almost always the axial plane; for MRI, the plane of acquisition may be axial, sagittal, or coronal). The smaller of these measures is the short axis. For example, an abdominal node that is reported as being 20×30 mm has a short axis of 20 mm and qualifies as a malignant, measurable node. In this example, 20 mm should be recorded as the node measurement. All other pathological nodes (those with short axis ≥ 10 mm but < 15 mm) should be considered non-target lesions. Nodes that

have a short axis of < 10 mm are considered non-pathological and should not be recorded or followed.

All lesions (or sites of disease) not selected as target lesions (measurable or non-measurable), including pathological lymph nodes, should be identified as non-target lesions and should also be recorded at baseline. Measurements are not required. It is possible to record multiple non-target lesions involving the same organ as a single item on the Case Report Form (CRF) (e.g., "multiple enlarged pelvic lymph nodes" or "multiple liver metastases").

CALCULATION OF SUM OF DIAMETERS

A sum of the diameters (longest diameter for non-lymph node lesions, short axis for lymph node lesions) will be calculated for all target lesions at baseline and at each subsequent tumor assessment as a measure of tumor burden.

Measuring Lymph Nodes

Lymph nodes identified as target lesions should always have the actual short axis measurement recorded (measured in the same anatomical plane as the baseline examination), even if the node regresses to < 10 mm during the study. Thus, when lymph nodes are included as target lesions, the sum of diameters may not be 0 even if complete response criteria are met, given that a normal lymph node is defined as having a short axis of < 10 mm.

Measuring Lesions That Become Too Small to Measure

During the study, all target lesions (lymph node and non-lymph node) recorded at baseline should have their actual measurements recorded at each subsequent evaluation, even when very small (e.g., 2 mm). However, sometimes lesions or lymph nodes that are recorded as target lesions at baseline become so faint on CT scan that the radiologist may not feel comfortable assigning an exact measurement and may report them as being too small to measure. When this occurs, it is important that a value be recorded on the CRF, as follows:

- If it is the opinion of the radiologist that the lesion has likely disappeared, the measurement should be recorded as 0 mm.
- If the lesion is believed to be present and is faintly seen but is too small to measure, a default value of 5 mm should be assigned and "too small to measure" should be ticked. (Note: It is less likely that this rule will be used for lymph nodes since they usually have a definable size when normal and are frequently surrounded by fat such as in the retroperitoneum; however, if a lymph node is believed to be present and is faintly seen but is too small to measure, a default value of 5 mm should be

assigned in this circumstance as well and "too small to measure" should also be ticked).

To reiterate; however, if the radiologist is able to provide an actual measurement, that should be recorded, even if it is <5 mm, and in that case "too small to measure" should not be ticked.

Measuring Lesions That Split or Coalesce During Treatment

When non–lymph node lesions fragment, the longest diameters of the fragmented portions should be added together to calculate the sum of diameters. Similarly, as lesions coalesce, a plane between them may be maintained that would aid in obtaining the maximal diameter measurements of each individual lesion. If the lesions have truly coalesced such that they are no longer separable, the vector of the longest diameter in this instance should be the maximum longest diameter for the coalesced lesion.

EVALUATION OF NON-TARGET LESIONS

Measurements are not required for non-target lesions, except that malignant lymph node non-target lesions should be monitored for reduction to <10 mm in the short axis. Non-target lesions should be noted at baseline and should be identified as "present" or "absent" and (in rare cases) may be noted as "unequivocal progression" at subsequent evaluations. In addition, if a lymph node lesion shrinks to a non-malignant size (short axis <10 mm), this should be captured on the CRF as part of the assessment of non-target lesions.

RESPONSE CRITERIA

CRITERIA FOR TARGET LESIONS

Definitions of the following criteria used to determine objective tumor response for target lesions are provided:

- Complete response (CR): Disappearance of all target lesions

  Any pathological lymph nodes must have reduction in short axis to <10 mm.
- Partial response (PR): At least a 30% decrease in the sum of diameters of all target lesions, taking as reference the baseline sum of diameters, in the absence of CR
- Progressive disease (PD): At least a 20% increase in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the smallest sum of diameters at prior timepoints (including baseline)
  - In addition to the relative increase of 20%, the sum of diameters must also demonstrate an absolute increase of ≥ 5 mm.
- Stable disease (SD): Neither sufficient shrinkage to qualify for a CR or a PR nor sufficient increase to qualify for PD

CRITERIA FOR NON-TARGET LESIONS

Definitions of the criteria used to determine the tumor response for the group of non-target lesions are provided below. While some non-target lesions may actually be measurable, they need not be measured and instead should be assessed only qualitatively at the timepoints specified in the schedule of activities.

- CR: Disappearance of all non-target lesions
  - All lymph nodes must be non-pathological in size (< 10 mm short axis).
- Non-CR/Non-PD: Persistence of one or more non-target lesions
- PD: Unequivocal progression of existing non-target lesions

SPECIAL NOTES ON ASSESSMENT OF PROGRESSION OF NON-TARGET LESIONS

PATIENTS WITH MEASURABLE AND NON-MEASURABLE DISEASE

For patients with both measurable and non-measurable disease to achieve unequivocal progression on the basis of the non-target lesions, there must be an overall level of substantial worsening in non-target lesions in a magnitude that, even in the presence of SD or PR in target lesions, the overall tumor burden has increased sufficiently to merit discontinuation of therapy. A modest increase in the size of one or more non-target lesions is usually not sufficient to qualify for unequivocal progression status.
The designation of overall progression solely on the basis of change in non-target lesions in the face of SD or PR in target lesions will; therefore, be extremely rare.

NEW LESIONS

The appearance of new malignant lesions denotes disease progression; therefore, some comments on detection of new lesions are important. There are no specific criteria for the identification of new radiographic lesions; however, the finding of a new lesion should be unequivocal, that is, not attributable to differences in scanning technique, change in imaging modality, or findings thought to represent something other than tumor (for example, some "new" bone lesions may be simply healing or flare of preexisting lesions). This is particularly important when the patient's baseline lesions show PR or CR. For example, necrosis of a liver lesion may be reported on a CT scan report as a "new" cystic lesion, which it is not.

A lesion identified during the study in an anatomical location that was not scanned at baseline is considered a new lesion and will indicate disease progression.

If a new lesion is equivocal, for example because of its small size, continued therapy and follow-up evaluation will clarify if it truly represents new disease. If repeat scans confirm

there is definitely a new lesion, progression should be declared as of the date of the initial scan.

CRITERIA FOR OVERALL RESPONSE AT A SINGLE TIMEPOINT

Table 1 provides a summary of the overall response status calculation at each response assessment timepoint for patients.

Table 1 Criteria for Overall Response at a Single Timepoint: Patients with Target Lesions (with or without Non-Target Lesions)

Target Lesions	Non-Target Lesions	New Lesions	Overall Response
CR	CR	No	CR
CR	Non-CR/non-PD	No	PR
CR	Not all evaluated	No	PR
PR	Non-PD or not all evaluated	No	PR
SD	Non-PD or not all evaluated	No	SD
Not all evaluated	Non-PD	No	NE
PD	Any	Yes or no	PD
Any	PD	Yes or no	PD
Any	Any	Yes	PD

CR = complete response; NE = not evaluable; PD = progressive disease; PR = partial response; SD = stable disease.

MISSING ASSESSMENTS AND NOT-EVALUABLE DESIGNATION

When no imaging/or measurement is performed at all at a particular timepoint, the patient is not evaluable at that timepoint. If measurements are made on only a subset of target lesions at a timepoint, usually the case is also considered not evaluable at that timepoint, unless a convincing argument can be made that the contribution of the individual missing lesions would not change the assigned timepoint response.
This would be most likely to happen in the case of PD. For example, if a patient had a baseline sum of 50 mm with three measured lesions and during the study only two lesions were assessed, but those gave a sum of 80 mm, the patient will have achieved PD status regardless of the contribution of the missing lesion.

SPECIAL NOTES ON RESPONSE ASSESSMENT

Patients with a global deterioration in health status requiring discontinuation of treatment without objective evidence of disease progression at that time should be reported as "symptomatic deterioration." Every effort should be made to document objective

progression even after discontinuation of treatment. Symptomatic deterioration is not a descriptor of an objective response; it is a reason for stopping study treatment. The objective response status of such patients is to be determined by evaluation of target and non-target lesions as shown in Table 1.

For equivocal findings of progression (e.g., very small and uncertain new lesions; cystic changes or necrosis in existing lesions), treatment may continue until the next scheduled assessment. If at the next scheduled assessment, progression is confirmed, the date of progression should be the earlier date when progression was suspected.

REFERENCES

Eisenhauer EA, Therasse P, Bogaerts J, et al. New response evaluation criteria in solid tumors: revised RECIST guideline (version 1.1). Eur J Cancer 2009;45:228–47.

Schwartz LH., Litiére S, de Vries SE, et al. RECIST 1.1–update and clarification: from RECIST Committee. Eur J Cancer 2016; 62:132–7.

Appendix 5
European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer
EORTC QLQ-C30

Do not reproduce or distribute: The Sponsor will provide sites with all instruments to be completed in this study.

ENGLISH

EORTC QLQ-C30 (version 3)

We are interested in some things about you and your health. Please answer all of the questions yourself by circling the number that best applies to you. There are no "right" or "wrong" answers. The information that you provide will remain strictly confidential.

Please fill in your initials: _ _ _ _

Your birthdate (Day, Month, Year): _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Today's date (Day, Month, Year): 31 _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

	Not at All	A Little	Quite a Bit	Very Much
1. Do you have any trouble doing strenuous activities, like carrying a heavy shopping bag or a suitcase?	1	2	3	4
2. Do you have any trouble taking a long walk?	1	2	3	4
3. Do you have any trouble taking a short walk outside of the house?	1	2	3	4
4. Do you need to stay in bed or a chair during the day?	1	2	3	4
5. Do you need help with eating, dressing, washing yourself or using the toilet?	1	2	3	4

During the past week:	Not at All	A Little	Quite a Bit	Very Much
6. Were you limited in doing either your work or other daily activities?	1	2	3	4
7. Were you limited in pursuing your hobbies or other leisure time activities?	1	2	3	4
8. Were you short of breath?	1	2	3	4
9. Have you had pain?	1	2	3	4
10. Did you need to rest?	1	2	3	4
11. Have you had trouble sleeping?	1	2	3	4
12. Have you felt weak?	1	2	3	4
13. Have you lacked appetite?	1	2	3	4
14. Have you felt nauseated?	1	2	3	4
15. Have you vomited?	1	2	3	4
16. Have you been constipated?	1	2	3	4

Please go on to the next page

ENGLISH

During the past week:	**Not at All**	**A Little**	**Quite a Bit**	**Very Much**
17. Have you had diarrhea?	1	2	3	4
18. Were you tired?	1	2	3	4
19. Did pain interfere with your daily activities?	1	2	3	4
20. Have you had difficulty in concentrating on things, like reading a newspaper or watching television?	1	2	3	4
21. Did you feel tense?	1	2	3	4
22. Did you worry?	1	2	3	4
23. Did you feel irritable?	1	2	3	4
24. Did you feel depressed?	1	2	3	4
25. Have you had difficulty remembering things?	1	2	3	4
26. Has your physical condition or medical treatment interfered with your family life?	1	2	3	4
27. Has your physical condition or medical treatment interfered with your social activities?	1	2	3	4
28. Has your physical condition or medical treatment caused you financial difficulties?	1	2	3	4

For the following questions please circle the number between 1 and 7 that best applies to you

29. How would you rate your overall health during the past week?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Very poor						Excellent

30. How would you rate your overall quality of life during the past week?

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Very poor						Excellent

Appendix 6
European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer
EORTC QLQ-LC13

Do not reproduce or distribute: The Sponsor will provide sites with all instruments to be completed in this study.

ENGLISH

EORTC QLQ - LC13

Patients sometimes report that they have the following symptoms or problems. Please indicate the extent to which you have experienced these symptoms or problems during the past week. Please answer by circling the number that best applies to you.

During the past week :		Not at All	A Little	Quite a Bit	Very Much
31.	How much did you cough?	1	2	3	4
32.	Did you cough up blood?	1	2	3	4
33.	Were you short of breath when you rested?	1	2	3	4
34.	Were you short of breath when you walked?	1	2	3	4
35.	Were you short of breath when you climbed stairs?	1	2	3	4
36.	Have you had a sore mouth or tongue?	1	2	3	4
37.	Have you had trouble swallowing?	1	2	3	4
38.	Have you had tingling hands or feet?	1	2	3	4
39.	Have you had hair loss?	1	2	3	4
40.	Have you had pain in your chest?	1	2	3	4
41.	Have you had pain in your arm or shoulder?	1	2	3	4
42.	Have you had pain in other parts of your body?	1	2	3	4
	If yes, where _____				
43.	Did you take any medicine for pain?				
	1 No 2 Yes				
	If yes, how much did it help?	1	2	3	4

Appendix 7
European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Item List 46 (EORTC IL46)

Do not reproduce or distribute: The Sponsor will provide sites with all instruments to be completed in this study.

ENGLISH

EORTC IL46

Patients sometimes report that they have the following symptoms or problems. Please indicate the extent to which you have experienced these symptoms or problems during the past week. Please answer by circling the number that best applies to you.

During the past week:	Not at All	A Little	Quite a Bit	Very Much
1. To what extent have you been troubled with side-effects from your treatment?	1	2	3	4

Appendix 8
EuroQol EQ-5D-5L

Do not reproduce or distribute. The Sponsor will provide sites with all instruments to be completed in this study.

Under each heading, please check the ONE box that best describes your health TODAY.

MOBILITY

I have no problems walking ❑
I have slight problems walking ❑
I have moderate problems walking ❑
I have severe problems walking ❑
I am unable to walk ❑

SELF-CARE

I have no problems washing or dressing myself ❑
I have slight problems washing or dressing myself ❑
I have moderate problems washing or dressing myself ❑
I have severe problems washing or dressing myself ❑
I am unable to wash or dress myself ❑

USUAL ACTIVITIES (e.g., work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)

I have no problems doing my usual activities ❑
I have slight problems doing my usual activities ❑
I have moderate problems doing my usual activities ❑
I have severe problems doing my usual activities ❑
I am unable to do my usual activities ❑

PAIN / DISCOMFORT

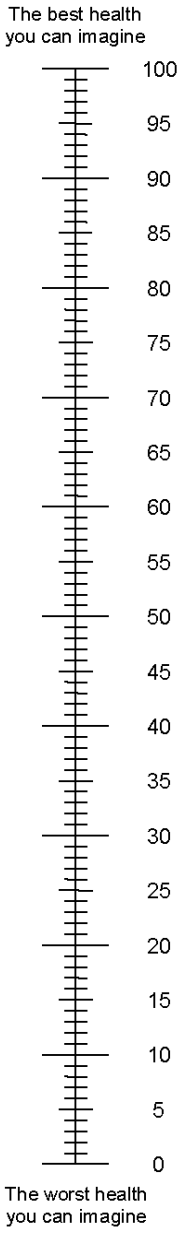
I have no pain or discomfort ❑
I have slight pain or discomfort ❑
I have moderate pain or discomfort ❑
I have severe pain or discomfort ❑
I have extreme pain or discomfort ❑

ANXIETY / DEPRESSION

I am not anxious or depressed ❑
I am slightly anxious or depressed ❑
I am moderately anxious or depressed ❑
I am severely anxious or depressed ❑
I am extremely anxious or depressed ❑

- We would like to know how good or bad your health is TODAY.
- This scale is numbered from 0 to 100.
- 100 means the best health you can imagine.
  0 means the worst health you can imagine.
- Mark an X on the scale to indicate how your health is TODAY.
- Now, please write the number you marked on the scale in the box below.

YOUR HEALTH TODAY = ☐



Appendix 9
Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Performance Status Scale

Grade	Description
0	Fully active, able to carry on all predisease performance without restriction
1	Restricted in physically strenuous activity but ambulatory and able to carry out work of a light or sedentary nature, e.g., light housework or office work
2	Ambulatory and capable of all self-care but unable to carry out any work activities; up and about > 50% of waking hours
3	Capable of only limited self-care, confined to a bed or chair > 50% of waking hours
4	Completely disabled; cannot carry on any self-care; totally confined to bed or chair
5	Dead

Appendix 10
Overall Guidelines for Management of Patients Who Experience Adverse Events

DOSE MODIFICATIONS FOR TIRAGOLUMAB/PLACEBO AND/OR ATEZOLIZUMAB/PEMBROLIZUMAB

There will be no dose modifications for tiragolumab/placebo and/or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab in this study.

TREATMENT INTERRUPTION FOR TIRAGOLUMAB/PLACEBO AND/OR ATEZOLIZUMAB/PEMBROLIZUMAB

See risks associated with tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and guidelines for management of associated adverse events.

Tiragolumab/Placebo

Study treatment may be temporarily suspended as appropriate for management of toxicity. On the basis of the available characterization of mechanism of action, tiragolumab may cause adverse events similar to but independent of atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, may exacerbate the frequency or severity of atezolizumab- and pembrolizumab-related adverse events, or may have non-overlapping toxicities with atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. Because these scenarios may not be distinguishable from each other in the clinical setting, immune-mediated adverse events should generally be attributed to both agents, and dose interruptions or treatment discontinuation in response to immune-mediated adverse events should be applied to both tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab.

Tiragolumab/placebo may be held for a maximum of approximately 12 weeks (or 4 cycles). If tiragolumab/placebo is interrupted for more than approximately 12 weeks for any reason, the patient will have to discontinue tiragolumab/placebo treatment but may continue atezolizumab/pembrolizumab if there is no contraindication at the investigator's discretion and after consultation with the Medical Monitor to determine whether the toxicity is considered related to tiragolumab/placebo and/or the combination. Continued dosing with atezolizumab/pembrolizumab IV every 3 weeks will require that all other study eligibility criteria continue to be met.

An exception can be made if in the judgment of the investigator, the patient is likely to derive clinical benefit from resuming tiragolumab/placebo after a hold $>$ 12 weeks. In this case, tiragolumab/placebo may be restarted at the investigator's discretion following consultation with the Medical Monitor.

If tiragolumab/placebo is being discontinued, the patient may continue atezolizumab/pembrolizumab until progression or unacceptable toxicity if, in the

investigator's opinion following consultation with the Medical Monitor, the patient may derive continued benefit.

Atezolizumab/Pembrolizumab

Atezolizumab/pembrolizumab treatment may be temporarily suspended in patients experiencing toxicity considered to be related to study treatment. If corticosteroids are initiated for treatment of the toxicity, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone or equivalent before atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.
If atezolizumab/pembrolizumab is withheld for > 12 weeks (or 4 cycles) after event onset, the patient will be discontinued from atezolizumab/pembrolizumab.
However, atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for > 12 weeks to allow for patients to taper off corticosteroids prior to resuming treatment.
Atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed after being withheld for > 12 weeks if the patient is likely to derive clinical benefit. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator.

Atezolizumab/pembrolizumab treatment may be suspended for reasons other than toxicity (e.g., surgical procedures) The acceptable length of treatment interruption must be based on the investigator's benefit-risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirements for the duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

DOSE MODIFICATIONS FOR CHEMOTHERAPY

Dose modifications for pemetrexed and cisplatin/carboplatin are permitted for toxicity according to the prescribing information and local standard of care.

Dose modification guidelines are provided below. Once reduced, the dose cannot be increased back to 100%.

Treatment with pemetrexed or cisplatin/carboplatin should be discontinued if a patient experiences any hematologic or non-hematologic Grade 3 or Grade 4 toxicity after two dose reductions or treatment is delayed for more than 63 days due to toxicities.

HEMATOLOGIC TOXICITY

At the start of each cycle, the ANC should be ≥ 1500/μL and the platelet count should be ≥ 100,000/μL. Treatment could be delayed for up to 63 days to allow sufficient time for recovery. Growth factors may be used in accordance with American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO) and NCCN® guidelines (Smith et al. 2015; NCCN® 2019.
Upon recovery, dose adjustments at the start of a subsequent cycle will be made on the basis of the lowest platelet and neutrophil values from the previous cycle (see Table 1).

In the event that dose adjustments are needed for both ANC and platelets, patients are to receive the lower dose.

Table 1 Chemotherapy Dose Modification for Hematologic Toxicities

Toxicity [a]	Dose
ANC $<$ 500/μL and platelets $\geq$ 50,000/μL	75% of previous dose
Platelets $<$ 25,000/μL, regardless of ANC	75% of previous dose
Platelets $<$ 50,000/μL with Grade $\geq$ 2 bleeding, regardless of ANC	50% of previous dose
ANC $<$ 1000/μL plus fever of $\geq$ 38.5°C	75% of previous dose

ANC = absolute neutrophil count.

[a] Nadir of prior cycle.

Investigators should be vigilant and alert to early and overt signs of myelosuppression, infection, or febrile neutropenia so that these complications can be promptly and appropriately managed. Patients should be made aware of these signs and encouraged to seek medical attention at the earliest opportunity.

If chemotherapy is withheld because of hematologic toxicity, full blood counts (including differential WBC) should be obtained weekly until the counts reach the lower limits for treatment as outlined. The treatment can then be resumed.

No dose reductions are recommended for anemia. Patients should be supported per the investigator's institution's guidelines.

NON-HEMATOLOGIC TOXICITY

For a non-hematologic toxicity (see Table 2), treatment should be delayed for up to 63 days until resolution to less than or equal to the patient's baseline value (or Grade $\leq$ 1 if the patient did not have that toxicity at baseline). Dose reductions at the start of the subsequent cycle should be made on the basis of non-hematologic toxicities from the dose administered in the preceding cycle. Table 2 provides recommended dose modifications for non-hematologic toxicities.

Table 2 Dose Modifications for Treatment Discontinuation for Non-Hematologic Toxicities

Toxicity		Adjusted Dose as % of Previous Dose [a]
Diarrhea	Grade 3 or 4 [b]	75%
Nausea/vomiting	Grade 3 or 4 [c]	75%
Neurotoxicity	Grade 2	75%
	Grade 3 or 4	50% or permanent discontinuation
Transaminase elevation	Grade 3	75%
	Grade 4	Discontinue
Other	Grade 3 or 4	75%

AUC = area under the concentration–time curve.

[a] If deemed appropriate by the investigator, adjust carboplatin dose to the specified percentage of the previous AUC.

[b] Grade 3 or 4 diarrhea that occurs on adequate anti-diarrhea medication or any grade of diarrhea requiring hospitalization.

[c] Despite the use of anti-emetics.

Diarrhea should be controlled with adequate anti-diarrhea medication. Nausea and/or vomiting may be controlled with adequate anti-emetics. For Grade 3 or 4 neurotoxicity chemotherapy should be resumed at 50% of the previous dose upon improvement or discontinued immediately (based on investigator's clinical judgment).

REFERENCES

National Comprehensive Cancer Network Guidelines®. Non–Small-Cell Lung Cancer [resources on the Internet]. 2019. [cited 31 March 2020]. Available from: https://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/pdf/nscl.pdf.

Smith TJ, Bohlke K, Lyman GH, et al. Recommendations for the use of WBC growth factors: American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline update. J Clin Oncol 2015;33:3199–212.

Appendix 11
Risks Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab/Pembrolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab or Atezolizumab/Pembrolizumab

Toxicities associated or possibly associated with tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab treatment should be managed according to standard medical practice. Additional tests, such as autoimmune serology or biopsies, should be used to evaluate for a possible immunogenic etiology when clinically indicated.

Although most immune-mediated adverse events observed with immunomodulatory agents have been mild and self-limiting, such events should be recognized early and treated promptly to avoid potential major complications. Discontinuation of tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may not have an immediate therapeutic effect, and in severe cases, immune-mediated toxicities may require acute management with topical corticosteroids, systemic corticosteroids, or other immunosuppressive agents.

Patients and family caregivers should receive timely and up-to-date information about immunotherapies, their mechanism of action, and the clinical profile of possible immune-related adverse events prior to initiating therapy and throughout treatment and survival follow-up. There should be a high level of suspicion that new symptoms are treatment related.

The following are general recommendations for management of any other adverse events that may occur and are not specifically listed in the following subsections.

- In general, tiragolumab/pembrolizumab and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab therapy should be continued with close monitoring for Grade 1 toxicities, with the exception of some neurologic toxicities.
- Consider withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for most Grade 2 toxicities and resume when symptoms and laboratory values resolve to Grade 1 or better. Corticosteroids (initial dose of 0.5−1 mg/kg/day of prednisone or equivalent) may be administered.
- For Grade 2 recurrent or persistent (lasting for more than 5 days) events, treat as a Grade 3 event.
- Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for Grade 3 toxicities and initiate treatment with high-dose corticosteroids (1−2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent). Corticosteroids should be tapered over 1 month to 10 mg/day oral prednisone or equivalent, before tiragolumab/placebo and/or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed. If symptoms do not improve within 48 to 72 hours of high-dose corticosteroid use, other immunosuppressants may be offered for some toxicities.

- In general, Grade 4 toxicities warrant permanent discontinuation of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab treatment, with the exception of endocrinopathies that are controlled by hormone-replacement therapy.
- The investigator should consider the benefit–risk balance for a given patient prior to further administration of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to re-challenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit-risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

DOSE MODIFICATIONS

Please see Appendix 10.

TREATMENT INTERRUPTION

Please see Appendix 10.

MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES

PULMONARY EVENTS

Pulmonary events may present as new or worsening cough, chest pain, fever, dyspnea, fatigue, hypoxia, pneumonitis, and pulmonary infiltrates. Patients will be assessed for pulmonary signs and symptoms throughout the study and will have computed tomography (CT) scans of the chest performed at every tumor assessment.

All pulmonary events should be thoroughly evaluated for other commonly reported etiologies such as pneumonia or other infection, lymphangitic carcinomatosis, pulmonary embolism, heart failure, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or pulmonary hypertension. COVID-19 evaluation should be performed per institutional guidelines where relevant. Management guidelines for pulmonary events are provided in Table 1.

Table 1 Management Guidelines for Pulmonary Events, Including Pneumonitis

Event	Management
Pulmonary event, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and monitor closely. • Re-evaluate on serial imaging. • Consider patient referral to pulmonary specialist. • For Grade 1 pneumonitis, consider withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. – Consider resuming on radiographic evidence of improvement.

Table 1 Management Guidelines for Pulmonary Events, Including Pneumonitis (cont.)

Event	Management
Pulmonary event, Grade 2	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Refer patient to pulmonary and infectious disease specialists and consider bronchoscopy or BAL with or without transbronchial biopsy. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c, d] • For recurrent events or events with no improvement after 48–72 hours of corticosteroids, treat as a Grade 3 or 4 event.
Pulmonary event, Grade 3 or 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c, d] • Oral or IV broad-spectrum antibiotics should be administered in parallel to the immunosuppressive treatment. • Bronchoscopy or BAL with or without transbronchial biopsy is recommended. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone. • If event does not improve within 48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥ 1 month.

Table 1 Management Guidelines for Pulmonary Events, Including Pneumonitis (cont.)

BAL = bronchoscopic alveolar lavage.

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., > 12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirements for the duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[d] In case of pneumonitis, tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should not be resumed after permanent discontinuation.

HEPATIC EVENTS

Patients eligible for study treatment must have adequate liver function, as manifested by measurements of total bilirubin and hepatic transaminases; liver function will be monitored throughout study treatment. Management guidelines for hepatic events are provided in Table 2.

Patients with right upper-quadrant abdominal pain and/or unexplained nausea or vomiting should have liver function tests (LFTs) performed immediately and reviewed before administration of the next dose of study drug(s).

For patients with elevated LFTs, concurrent medication, viral hepatitis, and toxic or neoplastic etiologies should be considered and addressed, as appropriate.

Table 2 Management Guidelines for Hepatic Events

Event	Management
Hepatic event, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Monitor LFTs until values resolve to within normal limits or to baseline values.
Hepatic event, Grade 2	All events: • Monitor LFTs more frequently until return to baseline values. **Events of > 5 days' duration:** • Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]

Table 2 Management Guidelines for Hepatic Events (cont.)

Event	Management
Hepatic event, Grade 3 or 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • Consider patient referral to gastrointestinal specialist for evaluation and liver biopsy to establish etiology of hepatic injury. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone. • If event does not improve within 48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥ 1 month.

LFT = liver function test.

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., > 12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirements for the duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

GASTROINTESTINAL EVENTS

Management guidelines for diarrhea or colitis are provided in Table 3.

All events of diarrhea or colitis should be thoroughly evaluated for other more common etiologies. For events of significant duration or magnitude or associated with signs of systemic inflammation or acute-phase reactants (e.g., increased C-reactive protein, platelet count, or bandemia): Perform sigmoidoscopy (or colonoscopy, if appropriate) with colonic biopsy, with 3–5 specimens for standard paraffin block to check for inflammation and lymphocytic infiltrates to confirm colitis diagnosis.

Table 3 Management Guidelines for Gastrointestinal Events (Diarrhea or Colitis)

Event	Management
Diarrhea or colitis, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab. • Initiate symptomatic treatment. • Endoscopy is recommended if symptoms persist for >7 days. • Monitor closely.
Diarrhea or colitis, Grade 2	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Initiate symptomatic treatment. • If strong clinical suspicion for immune-mediated colitis, initiate empiric IV corticosteroids while waiting for definitive diagnosis. • Patient referral to GI specialist is recommended. • For recurrent events or events that persist >5 days, initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone. If event does not improve within 48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]
Diarrhea or colitis, Grade 3	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Refer patient to GI specialist for evaluation and confirmatory biopsy. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. If event does not improve within 48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]

Table 3 Management Guidelines for Gastrointestinal Events (Diarrhea or Colitis) (cont.)

Event	Management
Diarrhea or colitis, Grade 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • Refer patient to GI specialist for evaluation and confirmatory biopsy. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • If event does not improve within 48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥ 1 month.

GI = gastrointestinal.

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., > 12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone or equivalent. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirement for duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

ENDOCRINE EVENTS

Management guidelines for endocrine events are provided in Table 4.

Patients with unexplained symptoms such as headache, fatigue, myalgias, impotence, constipation, or mental status changes should be investigated for the presence of thyroid, pituitary, or adrenal endocrinopathies. Patients should be referred to an endocrinologist if an endocrinopathy is suspected. Thyroid-stimulating hormone and free T3 and T4 levels should be measured to determine whether thyroid abnormalities are present. Pituitary hormone levels and function tests (e.g., TSH, growth hormone, luteinizing hormone, follicle-stimulating hormone, testosterone, prolactin, adrenocorticotropic hormone [ACTH] levels, and ACTH stimulation test) and magnetic

resonance imaging (MRI) of the brain (with detailed pituitary sections) may help to differentiate primary pituitary insufficiency from primary adrenal insufficiency.

Table 4 Management Guidelines for Endocrine Events

Event	Management
Hypothyroidism, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Initiate treatment with thyroid replacement hormone. • Monitor TSH closely.
Hypothyroidism, Grade 2	• Consider withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Initiate treatment with thyroid replacement hormone. • Monitor TSH closely. • Consider patient referral to endocrinologist. • Resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab when symptoms are controlled and thyroid function is improving.
Hypothyroidism, Grade 3 and 4	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Initiate treatment with thyroid replacement hormone. • Monitor TSH closely. • Refer patient to endocrinologist. • Admit patient to the hospital for developing myxedema (bradycardia, hypothermia, and altered mental status). • Resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab when symptoms are controlled, and thyroid function is improving. • Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor for life-threatening immune-mediated hypothyroidism. [c]
Hyperthyroidism, Grade 1	**TSH ≥ 0.1 mU/L and < 0.5 mU/L:** • Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Monitor TSH every 4 weeks. • Consider patient referral to endocrinologist. **TSH < 0.1 mU/L:** • Follow guidelines for Grade 2 hyperthyroidism. • Consider patient referral to endocrinologist.

Table 4 Management Guidelines for Endocrine Events (cont).

Event	Management
Hyperthyroidism, Grade 2	• Consider withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Initiate treatment with anti-thyroid drugs such as methimazole or carbimazole as needed. • Consider patient referral to endocrinologist. • Resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab when symptoms are controlled and thyroid function is improving.
Hyperthyroidism, Grade 3 and 4	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Initiate treatment with anti-thyroid drugs such as methimazole or carbimazole as needed. • Refer patient to endocrinologist. • Resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab when symptoms are controlled, and thyroid function is improving. • Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor for life-threatening immune-mediated hyperthyroidism. [c]
Symptomatic adrenal insufficiency, Grade 2–4	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Refer patient to endocrinologist. • Perform appropriate imaging. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better and patient is stable on replacement therapy, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better or patient is not stable on replacement therapy while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]

Table 4 Management Guidelines for Endocrine Events (cont.)

Event	Management
Hyperglycemia, Grade 1 or 2	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Investigate for diabetes. If patient has Type 1 diabetes, treat as a Grade 3 event. If patient does not have Type 1 diabetes, treat as per institutional guidelines. • Monitor for glucose control.
Hyperglycemia, Grade 3 or 4	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Initiate treatment with insulin. • Evaluate for diabetic ketoacidosis and manage as per institutional guidelines. • Monitor for glucose control. • Resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab when symptoms resolve, and glucose levels are stable.
Hypophysitis (pan-hypopituitarism), Grade 2 or 3	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Refer patient to endocrinologist. • Perform brain MRI (pituitary protocol). • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • Initiate hormone replacement if clinically indicated. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • For recurrent hypophysitis, treat as a Grade 4 event.
Hypophysitis (pan-hypopituitarism), Grade 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • Refer patient to endocrinologist. • Perform brain MRI (pituitary protocol). • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • Initiate hormone replacement if clinically indicated.

Table 4 Management Guidelines for Endocrine Events (cont.)

MRI = magnetic resonance imaging; TSH = thyroid-stimulating hormone.

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., > 12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirement for duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

OCULAR EVENTS

An ophthalmologist should evaluate visual complaints (e.g., uveitis, retinal events). Management guidelines for ocular events are provided in Table 5.

Table 5 Management Guidelines for Ocular Events

Event	Management
Ocular event, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Patient referral to ophthalmologist is strongly recommended. • Initiate treatment with topical corticosteroid eye drops and topical immunosuppressive therapy. • If symptoms persist, treat as a Grade 2 event.
Ocular event, Grade 2	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Patient referral to ophthalmologist is strongly recommended. • Initiate treatment with topical corticosteroid eye drops and topical immunosuppressive therapy. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]

Table 5 Management Guidelines for Ocular Events (cont.)

Event	Management
Ocular event, Grade 3 or 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • Refer patient to ophthalmologist. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥ 1 month.

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., > 12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirement for duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

IMMUNE-MEDIATED CARDIAC EVENTS

In high-risk patients (including those with abnormal baseline cardiac troponin levels, when available), transthoracic echocardiogram (TTE) monitoring should be considered, as clinically indicated, and based on local clinical practice. Management guidelines for cardiac events are provided in Table 6.

IMMUNE-MEDIATED MYOCARDITIS

Immune-mediated myocarditis should be suspected in any patient presenting with signs or symptoms suggestive of myocarditis, including, but not limited to, laboratory (e.g., troponin, B-type natriuretic peptide) or cardiac imaging abnormalities, dyspnea, chest pain, palpitations, fatigue, decreased exercise tolerance, or syncope. Myocarditis may also be a clinical manifestation of myositis or associated with pericarditis (see section on immune-mediated pericardial disorders below) and should be managed accordingly. Immune-mediated myocarditis needs to be distinguished from myocarditis resulting from infection (commonly viral, e.g., in a patient who reports a recent history of

gastrointestinal illness), ischemic events, underlying arrhythmias, exacerbation of preexisting cardiac conditions, or progression of malignancy.

All patients with possible myocarditis should be urgently evaluated by performing cardiac enzyme assessment, an ECG, a chest X-ray, a TTE for evaluation of left ventricular ejection fraction and global longitudinal strain, and a cardiac MRI as appropriate per institutional guidelines. A cardiologist should be consulted. An endomyocardial biopsy may be considered to enable a definitive diagnosis and appropriate treatment, if clinically indicated.

Patients with signs and symptoms of myocarditis, in the absence of an identified alternate etiology, should be treated according to the guidelines in Table 6.

IMMUNE-MEDIATED PERICARDIAL DISORDERS

Immune-mediated pericarditis should be suspected in any patient presenting with chest pain and may be associated with immune-mediated myocarditis (see section on immune-mediated myocarditis above).

Immune-mediated pericardial effusion and cardiac tamponade should be suspected in any patient presenting with chest pain associated with dyspnea or hemodynamic instability.

Patients should be evaluated for other causes of pericardial disorders such as infection (commonly viral), cancer (e.g., metastatic disease) cancer treatment (e.g., chest radiotherapy), cardiac injury (e.g., injury due to myocardial infarction or iatrogenesis), and autoimmune disorders, and should be managed accordingly.

All patients with suspected pericardial disorders should be urgently evaluated by performing an ECG, chest X-ray, TTE, and cardiac MRI as appropriate per institutional guidelines. A cardiologist should be consulted. Pericardiocentesis should be considered for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, if clinically indicated.

Patients with signs and symptoms of pericarditis, pericardial effusion, or cardiac tamponade, in the absence of an identified alternate etiology, should be treated according to the guidelines in Table 6. Withhold treatment with tiragolumab and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for Grade 1 pericarditis and conduct a detailed cardiac evaluation to determine the etiology and manage accordingly.

Table 6 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Cardiac Events

Event	Management
Immune-mediated myocarditis, Grades 2–4 or Immune-mediated pericardial disorders, Grades 2–4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. • Refer patient to cardiologist. • Initiate treatment as per institutional guidelines and consider anti–arrhythmic drugs, temporary pacemaker, ECMO, VAD, or pericardiocentesis as appropriate. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1 g/day IV methylprednisolone for 3–5 days and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • If event does not improve within 24 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥ 1 month.

ECMO = extracorporeal membrane oxygenation; VAD = ventricular assist device.

INFUSION-RELATED REACTIONS

No premedication is indicated for the administration of Cycle 1 of tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. However, patients who experience an infusion-related reaction (IRR) with Cycle 1 of tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may receive premedication with antihistamines or antipyretic medications, and/or analgesics (e.g., acetaminophen) for subsequent infusions. Metamizole (dipyrone) is prohibited in treating atezolizumab-associated IRRs because of its potential for causing agranulocytosis.

Infusion-related reactions are known to occur with the administration of monoclonal antibodies and have been reported with tiragolumab and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. These reactions, which are thought to be due to release of cytokines and/or other chemical mediators, occur within 24 hours of tiragolumab or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab administration and are generally mild to moderate in severity.

Guidelines for medical management of IRRs during Cycle 1 are provided in Table 7. For subsequent cycles, IRRs should be managed according to institutional guidelines.

Table 7 Management Guidelines for Infusion-Related Reactions

Event	Management
IRR, Grade 1	• Reduce infusion rate to half the rate being given at the time of event onset. • After the event has resolved, the investigator should wait for 30 minutes while delivering the infusion at the reduced rate. • If the infusion is tolerated at the reduced rate for 30 minutes after symptoms have resolved, the infusion rate may be increased to the original rate.
IRR, Grade 2	• Stop infusion • Administer aggressive symptomatic treatment (e.g., oral or IV antihistamine, anti-pyretic medication, glucocorticoids, epinephrine, bronchodilators, oxygen, IV fluids). • After symptoms have resolved to baseline, resume infusion at half the rate being given at the time of event onset. • For subsequent infusions, consider administration of oral premedication with antihistamines, anti-pyretic medications, and/or analgesics and monitor closely for IRRs.
IRR, Grade 3 or 4	• Stop infusion. • Administer aggressive symptomatic treatment (e.g., oral or IV antihistamine, anti-pyretic medication, glucocorticoids, epinephrine, bronchodilators, oxygen, IV fluids). • Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [a]

IRR = infusion-related reaction.

[a] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

CYTOKINE RELEASE SYNDROME

No premedication is indicated for the administration of Cycle 1 of tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. However, patients who experience cytokine-release syndrome (CRS) with tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may receive premedication with antihistamines, anti-pyretic medications, and/or analgesics (e.g., acetaminophen) for subsequent infusions.

CRS is defined as a supraphysiologic response following administration of any immune therapy that results in activation or engagement of endogenous or infused T cells and/or other immune effector cells. Symptoms can be progressive, always include fever at the

onset, and may include hypotension, capillary leak (hypoxia), and end-organ dysfunction (Lee et al. 2019). Cytokine-release syndrome has been well-documented with chimeric antigen receptor T-cell therapies and bispecific T-cell engager antibody therapies but has also been reported with immunotherapies that target PD-1 or PD-L1 (Rotz et al. 2017; Adashek and Feldman 2019), including atezolizumab/pembrolizumab.

Guidelines for medical management of CRS are provided in Table 8.

Severe SARS-CoV-2 infection appears to be associated with a CRS involving the inflammatory cytokines interleukin (IL)-6, IL-10, IL-2, and interferon-γ (Merad and Martin 2020). If a patient develops suspected CRS during the study, a differential diagnosis should include SARS-CoV-2 infection, which should be confirmed or refuted through assessment of exposure history, appropriate laboratory testing, and clinical or radiologic evaluations per investigator's judgment. If a diagnosis of SARS-CoV-2 infection is confirmed, the disease should be managed as per local or institutional guidelines.

Table 8 Management Guidelines for Cytokine-Release Syndrome

Event	Management
Grade 1 [a] Fever [b] with or without constitutional symptoms	• Immediately interrupt infusion. • Upon symptom resolution, wait for 30 minutes and then restart infusion at half the rate being given at the time of event onset. • If the infusion is tolerated at the reduced rate for 30 minutes, the infusion rate may be increased to the original rate. • If symptoms recur, discontinue infusion of this dose. • Administer symptomatic treatment, [c] including maintenance of IV fluids for hydration. • In case of rapid decline or prolonged CRS (> 2 days) or in patients with significant symptoms and/or comorbidities, consider managing as per Grade 2. • For subsequent infusions, consider administration of oral premedication with antihistamines, anti-pyretic medications, and/or analgesics, and monitor closely for CRS.

Table 8 Management Guidelines for Cytokine Release Syndrome (cont).

Event	Management
Grade 2 [a] Fever [b] with at least one of the following: • Hypotension not requiring vasopressors • Hypoxia requiring low-flow [d] oxygen by nasal cannula or blow-by	• Immediately interrupt infusion. • Upon symptom resolution, wait for 30 minutes and then restart infusion at half the rate being given at the time of event onset • If symptoms recur, discontinue infusion of this dose. • Administer symptomatic treatment. [c] • For hypotension, administer IV fluid bolus as needed. • Monitor cardiopulmonary and other organ function closely (in the ICU, if appropriate). Administer IV fluids as clinically indicated and manage constitutional symptoms and organ toxicities as per institutional practice. • Rule out other inflammatory conditions that can mimic CRS (e.g., sepsis). If no improvement within 24 hours, initiate workup and assess for signs and symptoms of HLH or MAS. • Consider IV corticosteroids (e.g., methylprednisolone 2 mg/kg/day or dexamethasone 10 mg every 6 hours). • Consider anti-cytokine therapy. • Consider hospitalization until complete resolution of symptoms. If no improvement within 24 hours, manage as per Grade 3, that is, hospitalize patient (monitoring in the ICU is recommended), permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, and contact the Medical Monitor. • If symptoms resolve to Grade 1 or better for 3 consecutive days, the next dose of tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be administered. For subsequent infusions, consider administration of oral premedication with antihistamines, anti-pyretic medications, and/or analgesics and monitor closely for CRS. • If symptoms do not resolve to Grade 1 or better for 3 consecutive days, contact the Medical Monitor.

Table 8 Management Guidelines for Cytokine-Release Syndrome (cont.)

Event	Management
Grade 3 [a] Fever [b] with at least one of the following: • Hypotension requiring a vasopressor (with or without vasopressin) • Hypoxia requiring high-flow oxygen [d] by nasal cannula, face mask, non-rebreather mask, or Venturi mask	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [e] • Administer symptomatic treatment. [c] • For hypotension, administer IV fluid bolus and vasopressor as needed. • Monitor cardiopulmonary and other organ function closely; monitoring in the ICU is recommended. Administer IV fluids as clinically indicated, and manage constitutional symptoms and organ toxicities as per institutional practice • Rule out other inflammatory conditions that can mimic CRS (e.g., sepsis). If no improvement within 24 hours, initiate workup and assess for signs and symptoms of HLH or MAS. • Administer IV corticosteroids (e.g., methylprednisolone 2 mg/kg/day or dexamethasone 10 mg every 6 hours) • Consider anti-cytokine therapy. • Hospitalize patient until complete resolution of symptoms. If no improvement within 24 hours, manage as per Grade 4, that is, admit patient to ICU and initiate hemodynamic monitoring, mechanical ventilation, and/or IV fluids and vasopressors as needed; for patients who are refractory to anti-cytokine therapy, experimental treatments may be considered at the discretion of the investigator and in consultation with the Medical Monitor.
Grade 4 [a] Fever [b] with at least one of the following: • Hypotension requiring multiple vasopressors (excluding vasopressin) • Hypoxia requiring oxygen by positive pressure (e.g., CPAP, BiPAP, intubation and mechanical ventilation)	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo or atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [e] • Administer symptomatic treatment. [c] • Admit patient to ICU and initiate hemodynamic monitoring, mechanical ventilation, and/or IV fluids and vasopressors as needed. Monitor other organ function closely. Manage constitutional symptoms and organ toxicities as per institutional practice. • Rule out other inflammatory conditions that can mimic CRS (e.g., sepsis). If no improvement within 24 hours, initiate workup and assess for signs and symptoms of HLH or MAS. • Administer IV corticosteroids (e.g., methylprednisolone 2 mg/kg/day or dexamethasone 10 mg every 6 hours). • Consider anti-cytokine therapy. For patients who are refractory to anti-cytokine therapy, experimental treatments [f] may be considered at the discretion of the investigator and in consultation with the Medical Monitor. • Hospitalize patient until complete resolution of symptoms.

Table 8 Management Guidelines for Cytokine-Release Syndrome (cont.)

ASTCT = American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy; Bi-PAP = bi-level positive airway pressure; CAR = chimeric antigen receptor; CPAP = continuous positive airway pressure; CRS = cytokine-release syndrome; NCI CTCAE = National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events; eCRF = electronic Case Report Form; HLH = hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis; ICU = intensive care unit; MAS = macrophage activation syndrome; NCCN = National Cancer Comprehensive Network.

The management guidelines have been adapted from the NCCN guidelines for the management of CAR T-cell–related toxicities (Version 2.2019).

[a] Grading system for management guidelines is based on the ASTCT CRS consensus grading scale. National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events v5.0 and the ASTCT CRS consensus grading scale should be used when reporting severity of CRS on the Adverse Event eCRF. National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events v5.0 should be used when reporting severity of organ toxicities associated with CRS on the dedicated Cytokine-Release Syndrome eCRF. Organ toxicities associated with CRS should not influence overall CRS grading.

[b] Fever is defined as temperature $\geq 38°C$ not attributable to any other cause. In patients who develop CRS and then receive anti-pyretic, anti-cytokine, or corticosteroid therapy, fever is no longer required when subsequently determining event severity (grade). In this case, the grade is driven by the presence of hypotension and/or hypoxia.

[c] Symptomatic treatment may include oral or IV antihistamines, anti-pyretic medications, analgesics, bronchodilators, and/or oxygen. For bronchospasm, urticaria, or dyspnea, additional treatment may be administered as per institutional practice.

[d] Low flow is defined as oxygen delivered at ≤ 6 L/min, and high flow is defined as oxygen delivered at > 6 L/min.

[e] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed. For subsequent infusions, administer oral premedication with antihistamines, anti-pyretic medications, and/or analgesics, and monitor closely for IRRs and/or CRS. Premedication with corticosteroids and extending the infusion time may also be considered after assessing the benefit–risk ratio.

[f] Refer to Riegler et al. (2019) for information on experimental treatments for CRS.

PANCREATIC EVENTS

The differential diagnosis of acute abdominal pain should include pancreatitis. Appropriate workup should include an evaluation for ductal obstruction, as well as serum amylase and lipase tests. Management guidelines for pancreatic events, including pancreatitis, are provided in Table 9.

Table 9 Management Guidelines for Pancreatic Events, Including Pancreatitis

Event	Management
Amylase and/or lipase elevation, Grade 2	**Amylase and/or lipase >1.5–2.0 × ULN:** • Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Monitor amylase and lipase weekly. • For prolonged elevation (e.g., >3 weeks), consider treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 10 mg/day oral prednisone. **Asymptomatic with amylase and/or lipase >2.0–5.0 × ULN:** • Treat as a Grade 3 event.
Amylase and/or lipase elevation, Grade 3 or 4	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Refer patient to GI specialist. • Monitor amylase and lipase every other day. • If no improvement, consider treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • For recurrent events, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]
Immune-mediated pancreatitis, Grade 2 or 3	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Refer patient to GI specialist. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • For recurrent events, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]

Table 9 Management Guidelines for Pancreatic Events, Including Pancreatitis (cont.)

Event	Management
Immune-mediated pancreatitis, Grade 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor.[c] • Refer patient to GI specialist. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • If event does not improve within 48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥1 month.

GI = gastrointestinal; ULN = upper limit of normal.

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., >12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to the equivalent of ≤10 mg/day oral prednisone. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirement for duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥1 month to the equivalent of ≤10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

DERMATOLOGIC EVENTS

The majority of cases of rash reported with the use of tiragolumab, atezolizumab, or pembrolizumab were mild in severity and self-limited, with or without pruritus. Although uncommon, cases of severe cutaneous adverse reactions such as Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis have been reported with atezolizumab and pembrolizumab. A dermatologist should evaluate persistent and/or severe rash or pruritus. A biopsy should be considered unless contraindicated. Management guidelines for dermatologic events are provided in Table 10.

Table 10 Management Guidelines for Dermatologic Events

Event	Management
Dermatologic event, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Consider treatment with topical corticosteroids and/or other symptomatic therapy (e.g., antihistamines).
Dermatologic event, Grade 2	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Consider patient referral to dermatologist for evaluation and, if indicated, biopsy. • Initiate treatment with topical corticosteroids. • Consider treatment with higher-potency topical corticosteroids if event does not improve. • If unresponsive to topical corticosteroids, consider oral prednisone 0.5 mg/kg/day.
Dermatologic event, Grade 3	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Refer patient to dermatologist for evaluation and, if indicated, biopsy. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 10 mg/day oral prednisone, increasing dose to 1–2 mg/kg/day if event does not improve within 48–72 hours. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]
Dermatologic event, Grade 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]
Stevens-Johnson syndrome or toxic epidermal necrolysis (any grade)	**Additional guidance for Stevens-Johnson syndrome or toxic epidermal necrolysis:** • Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for suspected Stevens-Johnson syndrome or toxic epidermal necrolysis. • Confirm diagnosis by referring patient to a specialist (dermatologist, ophthalmologist, or urologist as relevant) for evaluation and, if indicated, biopsy. • Follow the applicable treatment and management guidelines above. • If Stevens-Johnson syndrome or toxic epidermal necrolysis is confirmed, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab.

Table 10 Management Guidelines for Dermatological Events (cont).

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., > 12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirement for duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

NEUROLOGIC DISORDERS

Patients may present with signs and symptoms of sensory and/or motor neuropathy. Diagnostic workup is essential for an accurate characterization to differentiate between alternative etiologies. Myasthenia may be associated with myositis (see section on immune-mediated myositis) and patients should be managed accordingly. Management guidelines for neurologic disorders are provided in Table 11, with specific guidelines for myelitis provided in Table 12.

Table 11 Management Guidelines for Neurologic Disorders

Event	Management
Immune-mediated neuropathy, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Investigate etiology. • Any cranial nerve disorder (including facial paresis) should be managed as per Grade 2 management guidelines below.
Immune-mediated neuropathy, including facial paresis, Grade 2	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Investigate etiology and refer patient to neurologist. • Initiate treatment as per institutional guidelines. • For general immune-mediated neuropathy: – If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] – If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • For facial paresis: – Initial observation OR initiate prednisone 1−2 mg/kg/day (if progressing from mild). Initiate treatment with gabapentin, pregabalin, or duloxetine, for pain. – If event resolves fully, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] – If event does not resolve fully while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]

Table 11 Management Guidelines for Neurologic Disorders (cont).

Event	Management
Immune-mediated neuropathy, including facial paresis, Grade 3 or Grade 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • Refer patient to neurologist. • Initiate treatment as per institutional guidelines and proceed as per Guillain-Barré syndrome management.
Myasthenia gravis and Guillain-Barré syndrome, Any grade	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. • Refer patient to neurologist. • Initiate treatment as per institutional guidelines. • Consider initiation of corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral or IV prednisone. • Consider IVIG or plasmapheresis in patients with rapid progression with development of bulbar and/or respiratory symptoms. • In life-threatening cases, consider IV methylprednisolone 1 g/day for 3–5 days and consider other immunosuppressive agent.

IVIG = intravenous immunoglobulin.

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., > 12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirement for duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

Table 12 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Myelitis

Event	Management
Immune-mediated myelitis, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab unless symptoms worsen or do not improve. • Investigate etiology and refer patient to a neurologist.
Immune-mediated myelitis, Grade 2	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. • Investigate etiology and refer patient to a neurologist. • Rule out infection. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1-2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone.
Immune-mediated myelitis, Grade 3 or 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. • Initiate non-opiod treatment (e.g., pregabalin, gabapentin, duloxetine) for pain. • Hospitalize patient. – Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1 g/day IV methylprednisolone. • If event does not improve or there is worsening of symptoms within 3 days, consider IVIG or plasmapheresis and manage as per institutional guidelines. • Refer patient to a neurologist.

IVIG = intravenous immunoglobulin.

IMMUNE-MEDIATED MENINGOENCEPHALITIS

Immune-mediated meningoencephalitis should be suspected in any patient presenting with signs or symptoms suggestive of meningitis or encephalitis, including, but not limited to, headache, neck pain, confusion, seizure, motor or sensory dysfunction, and altered or depressed level of consciousness. Encephalopathy from metabolic or electrolyte imbalances needs to be distinguished from potential meningoencephalitis resulting from infection (bacterial, viral, or fungal) or progression of malignancy, or secondary to a paraneoplastic process.

All patients being considered for meningoencephalitis should be urgently evaluated with a CT scan and/or MRI scan of the brain to evaluate for metastasis, inflammation, or edema. If deemed safe by the treating physician, a lumbar puncture should be performed, and a neurologist should be consulted.

Patients with signs and symptoms of meningoencephalitis, in the absence of an identified alternate etiology, should be treated according to the guidelines in Table 13.

Table 13 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Meningoencephalitis

Event	Management
Immune-mediated meningoencephalitis, all grades	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. • Refer patient to neurologist. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone or equivalent and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • If event does not improve within 48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥1 month.

RENAL EVENTS

Eligible patients must have adequate renal function. Renal function, including serum creatinine, should be monitored throughout study treatment. Patients with abnormal renal function should be evaluated and treated for other more common etiologies (including prerenal and postrenal causes, and concomitant medications such as non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs). Refer the patient to a renal specialist if clinically indicated. A renal biopsy may be required to enable a definitive diagnosis and appropriate treatment.

Patients with signs and symptoms of nephritis, in the absence of an identified alternate etiology, should be treated according to the guidelines in Table 14.

Table 14 Management Guidelines for Renal Events

Event	Management
Renal event, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Monitor kidney function closely, including creatinine and urine protein, until values resolve to within normal limits or to baseline values.
Renal event, Grade 2	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset. [a] • Refer patient to renal specialist. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1−2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]
Renal event, Grade 3 or 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. • Refer patient to renal specialist and consider renal biopsy. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1−2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone. • If event does not improve within 48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥ 1 month.

Table 14 Management Guidelines for Renal Events (cont.)

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., > 12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirement for duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

IMMUNE-MEDIATED MYOSITIS

Myositis or inflammatory myopathies are a group of disorders sharing the common feature of inflammatory muscle injury; dermatomyositis and polymyositis are among the most common disorders. Initial diagnosis is based on clinical (muscle weakness, muscle pain, skin rash in dermatomyositis), biochemical (serum creatine kinase/creatinine phosphokinase increase), and imaging (electromyography/MRI) features, and is confirmed with a muscle biopsy. Patients may initially present with low grade nondescript symptoms including mild pain and weakness; thus, there should be a low threshold for suspicion of myositis. Patients with possible myositis should be referred to a rheumatologist or neurologist. Patients with possible myositis should be monitored for signs of myocarditis (see section on immune-mediated myocarditis) and myasthenia gravis (bulbar symptoms such as dysphagia, dysphonia, and dyspnea; see section on neurologic disorders.

Patients with signs and symptoms of myositis, in the absence of an identified alternate etiology, should be treated according to the guidelines in Table 15.

Table 15 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Myositis

Event	Management
Immune-mediated myositis, Grade 1	• Continue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. • Refer patient to rheumatologist or neurologist. • Initiate treatment as per institutional guidelines.
Immune-mediated myositis, Grade 2	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset [a] and contact the Medical Monitor. • Refer patient to rheumatologist or neurologist. • Initiate treatment as per institutional guidelines. • Consider treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone and convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • If corticosteroids are initiated and event does not improve within 48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c]

Table 15 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Myositis (cont.)

Event	Management
Immune-mediated myositis, Grade 3	• Withhold tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab for up to 12 weeks after event onset [a] and contact the Medical Monitor. • Refer patient to rheumatologist or neurologist. • Initiate treatment as per institutional guidelines. • Respiratory support may be required in more severe cases. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone, or higher-dose bolus if patient is severely compromised (e.g., cardiac or respiratory symptoms, dysphagia, or weakness that severely limits mobility); convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • Consider IVIG or plasmapheresis. • If event does not improve within 24–48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, resume tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab. [b] • If event does not resolve to Grade 1 or better while withholding tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab, permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. [c] • For recurrent events, treat as a Grade 4 event. Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor.
Immune-mediated myositis, Grade 4	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. • Refer patient to rheumatologist or neurologist. • Initiate treatment as per institutional guidelines. • Respiratory support may be required in more severe cases. • Initiate treatment with corticosteroids equivalent to 1–2 mg/kg/day IV methylprednisolone, or higher-dose bolus if patient is severely compromised (e.g., cardiac or respiratory symptoms, dysphagia, or weakness that severely limits mobility); convert to 1–2 mg/kg/day oral prednisone or equivalent upon improvement. • Consider IVIG or plasmapheresis. • If event does not improve within 24–48 hours after initiating corticosteroids, consider adding an immunosuppressive agent. • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥1 month.

Table 15 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Myositis (cont.)

IVIG = intravenous immunoglobulin.

[a] Tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be withheld for a longer period of time (i.e., > 12 weeks after event onset) to allow for corticosteroids (if initiated) to be reduced to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone. The acceptable length of the extended period of time must be based on benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirement for duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

[b] If corticosteroids have been initiated, they must be tapered over ≥ 1 month to the equivalent of ≤ 10 mg/day oral prednisone before tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab can be resumed.

[c] Resumption of tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab may be considered in patients who are deriving benefit and have fully recovered from the immune-mediated event. The decision to rechallenge patients with tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab should be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

HEMOPHAGOCYTIC LYMPHOHISTIOCYTOSIS

Immune-mediated reactions may involve any organ system and may lead to hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH).

Clinical and laboratory features of severe CRS overlap with HLH, and HLH should be considered when CRS presentation is atypical or prolonged.

Patients with suspected HLH should be diagnosed according to published criteria by McClain and Eckstein (2014). A patient should be classified as having HLH if 5 of the following 8 criteria are met:

- Fever ≥ 38.5°C
- Splenomegaly
- Peripheral blood cytopenia consisting of at least 2 of the following:
  - Hemoglobin < 90 g/L (9 g/dL) (< 100 g/L [10 g/dL] for infants < 4 weeks old)
  - Platelet count $< 100 \times 10^9$/L (100,000/μL)
  - ANC $< 1.0 \times 10^9$/L (1000/μL)
- Fasting triglycerides > 2.992 mmol/L (265 mg/dL) and/or fibrinogen < 1.5 g/L (150 mg/dL)
- Hemophagocytosis in bone marrow, spleen, lymph node, or liver
- Low or absent natural killer cell activity
- Ferritin > 500 mg/L (500 ng/mL)

- Soluble interleukin 2 (IL-2) receptor (soluble CD25) elevated ≥2 standard deviations above age-adjusted laboratory-specific norms

Patients with suspected HLH should be treated according to the guidelines in Table 16.

Table 16 Management Guidelines for Suspected Hemophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis

Event	Management
Suspected HLH	• Permanently discontinue tiragolumab/placebo and atezolizumab/pembrolizumab and contact the Medical Monitor. • Consider patient referral to hematologist. • Initiate supportive care, including intensive care monitoring if indicated per institutional guidelines. • Consider initiation of IV corticosteroids, an immunosuppressive agent, and/or anti-cytokine therapy. • If event does not respond to treatment within 24 hours, contact the Medical Monitor and initiate treatment as appropriate according to published guidelines (La Rosée 2015; Schram and Berliner 2015; La Rosée et al. 2019). • If event resolves to Grade 1 or better, taper corticosteroids over ≥1 month.

HLH = hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis.

REFERENCES

Adashek ML, Feldman M. Cytokine release syndrome resulting from anti-programmed death-1 antibody: Raising awareness among community oncologists. J Oncol Pract 2019;15:502–4.

La Rosée P. Treatment of hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in adults. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2015;1:190–6.

La Rosée P, Horne A, Hines M, et al. Recommendations for the management of hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in adults. Blood 2019;133:2465–77.

Lee DW, Santomasso BD, Locke FL, et al. ASTCT concensus grading for cytokine release syndrome and neologic toxicity associated with immune effector cells. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 2019;25:625–38.

McClain KL, Eckstein O. Clinical features and diagnosis of hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Up to Date [resouce on the Internet]. 2014 [updated 29 October 2018; cited: 17 May 2019]. Available from: https://www.uptodate.com/contents/clinical-features-and-diagnosis-of-hemophagocytic-lymphohistiocytosis.

Merad M, Martin JC. Pathological inflammation in patients with COVID-19: a key role for monocytes and macrophages. Nat Rev Immunol 2020;20:355–62.

Riegler LL, Jones GP, Lee DW. Current approaches in the grading and management of cytokine release syndrome after chimeric antigen receptor T-cell therapy. Ther Clin Risk Manag 2019;15:323–35.

Rotz SJ, Leino D, Szabo S, et al. Severe cytokine release syndrome in a patient receiving PD-1-directed therapy. Pediatr Blood Cancer 2017;64:e26642.

Schram AM, Berliner N. How I treat hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in the adult patient. Blood 2015;125:2908–14.

Appendix 12
Preexisting Autoimmune Diseases and Immune Deficiencies

Patients should be carefully questioned regarding their history of acquired or congenital immune deficiencies or autoimmune disease. Patients with any history of immune deficiencies or autoimmune disease listed in the table below are excluded from participating in the study. Possible exceptions to this exclusion could be patients with a medical history of such entities as atopic disease or childhood arthralgias where the clinical suspicion of autoimmune disease is low. Patients with a history of autoimmune-related hypothyroidism on a stable dose of thyroid replacement hormone may be eligible for this study. In addition, transient autoimmune manifestations of an acute infectious disease that resolved upon treatment of the infectious agent are not excluded (e.g., acute Lyme arthritis). Caution should be used when considering atezolizumab for patients who have previously experienced a severe or life-threatening- skin adverse reaction or pericardial disorder while receiving another immunostimulatory anti-cancer agent. The Medical Monitor is available to advise on any uncertainty over autoimmune exclusions.Autoimmune Diseases and Immune Deficiencies

• Acute disseminated encephalomyelitis • Addison disease • Ankylosing spondylitis • Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome • Aplastic anemia • Autoimmune hemolytic anemia • Autoimmune hepatitis • Autoimmune hypoparathyroidism • Autoimmune hypophysitis • Autoimmune myelitis • Autoimmune myocarditis • Autoimmune oophoritis • Autoimmune orchitis • Autoimmune thrombocytopenic purpura • Behçet disease • Bullous pemphigoid • Chronic fatigue syndrome • Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy • Churg-Strauss syndrome • Crohn disease	• Dermatomyositis • Diabetes mellitus type 1 • Dysautonomia • Epidermolysis bullosa acquisita • Gestational pemphigoid • Giant cell arteritis • Goodpasture syndrome • Graves' disease • Guillain-Barré syndrome • Hashimoto disease • IgA nephropathy • Inflammatory bowel disease • Interstitial cystitis • Kawasaki disease • Lambert-Eaton myasthenia syndrome • Lupus erythematosus • Lyme disease, chronic • Meniere syndrome • Mooren ulcer • Morphea • Multiple sclerosis • Myasthenia gravis	• Neuromyotonia • Opsoclonus myoclonus syndrome • Optic neuritis • Ord thyroiditis • Pemphigus • Pernicious anemia • Polyarteritis nodosa • Polyarthritis • Polyglandular autoimmune syndrome • Primary biliary cholangitis • Psoriasis • Reiter syndrome • Rheumatoid arthritis • Sarcoidosis • Scleroderma • Sjögren syndrome • Stiff-Person syndrome • Takayasu arteritis • Ulcerative colitis • Vitiligo • Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada disease • Granulomatosis with polyangiitis

Appendix 13
Investigational Medicinal Product and Non-Investigational Medicinal Product Designations (for Use in European Economic Area and United Kingdom)

Table 1 Investigational, Authorized Auxiliary, and Unauthorized Auxiliary Medicinal Product Designations for European Economic Area

Product Name	IMP/AxMP Designation	Marketing Authorization Status in EEA	Used within Marketing Authorization
Tiragolumab (RO7092284)	IMP (test product)	Unauthorized	Not applicable
Tiragolumab (RO7092284) placebo	IMP (placebo)	Unauthorized	Not applicable
Atezolizumab (RO5541267)	IMP (test product)	Authorized	No
Pembrolizumab	IMP (comparator)	Authorized	Yes
Pemetrexed	AxMP (background therapy)	Authorized	Not applicable
Carboplatin	AxMP (background therapy)	Authorized	Not applicable
Cisplatin	AxMP (background therapy)	Authorized	Not applicable

AxMP = auxiliary medicinal product; EEA = European Economic Area; IMP = investigational medicinal product.

Appendix 13: Investigational Medicinal Product and Non-Investigational Medicinal Product Designations (for Use in European Economic Area and United Kingdom)

Table 2 Investigational and Non-Investigational Medicinal Product Designations for European Economic Area and United Kingdom

Product Name	IMP/NIMP Designation	Marketing Authorization Status in {EEA/and/UK}	Used within Marketing Authorization
Atezolizumab (RO5541267)	IMP (test product)	Authorized	No
Tiragolumab (RO7092284)	IMP (test product)	Unauthorized	Not applicable
Tiragolumab (RO7092284) placebo	IMP (placebo)	Unauthorized	Not applicable
Pembrolizumab	Non-Roche IMP (comparator)	Authorized	Yes
Carboplatin	Non-Roche NIMP (background treatment)	Authorized	Not applicable
Cisplatin	Non-Roche NIMP (background treatment)	Authorized	Not applicable
Pemetrexed	Non-Roche NIMP (background treatment)	Authorized	Not applicable

EEA = European Economic Area; IMP = investigational medicinal product; NIMP = non-investigational medicinal product.

Signature Page for Protocol - BO42592 - TIRAGOLUMAB - v9 - Global/Core - Publish
System identifier: RIM-CLIN-545828

Approval Task	Raymond Meng (mengr3) Company Signatory 15-Jul-2024 19:33:39 GMT+0000